

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. J. ... DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW, (G-3

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 2DBN 5TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #1-68/010001H TO

012400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY E-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF THIN MAN F-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 02 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 IMD-1159

- a. 011015H: 5 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT828470. GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
- b. 011050H: 4 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT825467. BLK PJ'S & LARGE PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

01340Z

082

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 011220H: 5 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT818483. BLK & GRAY PJ'S & RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
- d. 011340H: 13 VC CARRYING PACKS BETWEEN 2 VIL'S VIC AT815474. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS & 3 RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
- e. 011410H: APPROX 40 VC IN GPS OF 5 & 10 MVG "NE" ON ROAD VIC AT814498. BLK & GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. AO (BENCH MARK 1-7) ON STA & OBSR 5 TUNNELS ON SIDE OF ROAD. AO OBSR VC MVG INTO THESE TUNNELS & 2-4 VC HIDING BESIDE TRL VIC AT794482. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
- f. 011825H: 18 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT815472. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.
- g. 011840H: EST 55 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT815477. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR. RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. FIG NEWTON B-2 IMD-1154

a. (L.E.) 312330H: 4 LIGHTS MVG "SW" VIC AT843366.

NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

b. (L.E.) 312350H: 13 LIGHTS MVG "SW" VIC AT843366.

NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

c. 011800H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT880379. BLK &

GREEN PJ'S & PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

3. PONY BOY C-3-1 IMD-1158

a. 010825H: 2 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT994464. BLK &

GRAY PJ'S & HVY PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

b. 011455H: 9 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT977477. GRAY

PJ'S & PACKS. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

4. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 IMD-1157

a. 010730H: 5 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT998478. BLK

& GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. VC MVG IN COLUMNS WITH 50 TO

200 M INTERVAL. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

b. 011400H: 20 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL OVER RIDGE VIC AT970458.

BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, BLUE RAINCOATS, PACKS,

WEB GEAR & RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

c. 011500H: EST 90 VC CARRYING EQUIP BACK & FORTH ON

TRL FRM AT9746 TO AT9950. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, BROWN

UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, AO

(BENCH MARK 2-0) ON STA & DIRECTED FM & AGED AS

TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 506 & 507) WHO

CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. RES OF SPT ARMS: 2 VC KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT9946
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZC0797
3. WAR CLOUD C-1 VIC ZC0996
4. FIG NEWTON B-2 VIC AT8337
5. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AU8306
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZC2070
7. MAY FLY B-4-1 VIC AT8382
8. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT9343
9. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC AT8245
10. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8161
11. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC ZC2059

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 020800H VIC AT9141
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 020830H VIC AT8635
3. DUBLIN CITY B-3 AT 020900H VIC ZC2070
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 020900H VIC ZC1780
5. BAR KBBP A-1-2 AT 020930H VIC AT8378
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 021000H VIC ZD1606
7. RUMPAGE D-2-1 AT 030800H VIC AT8884
8. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 030830H VIC ZC0499
9. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 030900H VIC AU8303

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 020900H VIC ZC2070
2. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 021030H VIC ZC0996
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 021100H VIC ZC0796

4. ICE BOUND R-3-2 AT 030930H VIC AT8161

5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 031000H VIC AT9344

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 11

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H DEC 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

DAY

LP

5

1

GP-4

5

[REDACTED]
OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. S. S. S. DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

Albery RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #2-68 020001H TO

022400H JAN 68

I. DA NANGA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS & 1 CH-53A UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 020903H VIC AT9141
2. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 020935H VIC AT8834
3. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 021035H VIC AT8378
4. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 021430H VIC ZC0798
5. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 021430H VIC ZC0798
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1, GOLD LEMON D-1-1 & DUBLIN CITY B-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS RESCHEDULED FOR 03 JAN 68.

021358Z

1

[REDACTED]

R. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IMD-1158
 - a. 020745H: 2 VC MVG "SV" ON TRL VIC AT975462. BLK PJ'S & LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED 1 VC TOOK SHRAPNEL IN LEG, WAS ASSISTED INTO BUSHES, FM CONTINUED WITH EXCEL COV.
2. COW POKE A-2-2 IMD-1162
 - a. 020910H: 100 VCS UNLOADING WRECKED VESSEL ON BEACH VIC AUB14058. MIXED PJ'S. TM REQ AO, AO FLEW OVER VCS POS, VCS MOVED INTO TREELINE. WHEN AO DPT VCS RTN TO VESSEL.
 - b. 021030H: 1 WRECKED VESSEL 60' LONG ON BEACH VIC AT814058. SWIFT BOAT (NEWS BOY "I" 99) TOOK VESSEL UNDER FIRE UTILIZING 81MM MORT & .50 CAL MG. NEWS BOY "I" 99 TOOK RTN AW FIRE FRM BEACH. NEWS BOY "I" 99 CONTINUED TO FIRE AT VESSEL GETTING DIRECT HITS WITH 81 MM MORT RES IN DESTROYING REMAINING CARGO. TM OBSR CORRUGATED ALUMINUM & BOXES IN AREA.
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 IMD-2
 - a. 021015H: 2 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT873355. BLK PJ'S, BLUE PJ'S & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO HVY BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
 - b. 021555H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT887358. BLK PJ'S & 5 PACKS. FM CALLED, TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO LOW VIS.
 - c. 021800H: EST 300 VC MVG "NR" IN COLM VIC AT887358. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, CART BELTS, HELMETS & PACKS. FM CALLED EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO POOR VIS.

DECLASSIFIED

4. MUSK OR C-2-2 1MD-1159

- a. 020730H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT814497. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO PRIORITY MSN.
- b. 020858H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT806466. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 021130H: 7 VC STA VIC AT817464. BLK & GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. TM UTILIZED .50 CAL MG, FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC MVS INTO VIL.
- d. 021150H: 5 VC MVG ACTO'S RIVER VIC AT813470. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV. TM ALSO UTILIZED .50 CAL MG.
- e. 021410H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ALONG PADDY DIKE VIC AT820467. BLK & GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO PRIORITY MSN.
- f. 021515H: 2 VC STA VIC AT811471. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COV.
- g. 021830H: 63 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT810471. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. TM UTILIZED .50 CAL MG, FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COV.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT9946
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC ZC1959
3. FIG NEWTON B-2 VIC AT8337
4. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AU8306
5. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZC2070
6. MAY FLY B-4-1 VIC AT8382
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT9342
8. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC AT8245
9. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8261
10. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9141
11. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8834
12. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8279

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RUMMA? D-2-1 AT 030800H VIC AT8884
2. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 030830H VIC AU8303
3. DUBLIN CITY B-3 AT 030900H VIC ZC2070
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 030900H VIC ZC1780
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 031000H VIC ZD1606
6. BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 040800H VIC AT7952
7. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 040830H VIC AT8273
8. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 040900H VIC ZC0499
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 041000H VIC AT8337
10. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 041000H VIC AT9946

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 030900H VIC ZC2070
2. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 030930H VIC AT8261
3. FONY BOY C-3-1 AT 031000H VIC AT9443
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 040800H VIC ZC1664
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 041000H VIC AT8245
6. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 041000H VIC AT9946

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-1	A. IMD-2	A. IMD-3
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9141	C. AT8834	C. AT8378
D. A-3/INO2JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/INO2JAN/CH-46A	D. A-1-2/INO2JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-1156	A. IMD-1155
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC0798	C. ZC0798
D. C-1/IN300BC/TRK	D. C-3-2/IN300BC/TRK
E. C-1/OUT02JAN/CH-53A	E. C-3-2/OUT02JAN/CH-53A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 2
	G. H. I. J. NONE
	K. NEG COMM WITH ARTV

SECTION FIRST RECON (IN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	3
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	9

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

6

GP-4

BT

OP IMMEDIATE

1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Lomen DRAFTER

CG, IIT MAP

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CG, 1ST MAV

Albery RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO P

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #3-68 030001H TO
032400H JAN 66

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

- 1. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT, LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2-1, STONE PIT D-3-2, GOLD LEMON D-1, AIR HOSE A-1-1 & DUBLIN CITY B-3 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF ICE BOUND B-3-2, PONY BOY C-3-1 & THIN MAN F-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 4 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- 1. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 IND-1157 - 2 KIA PASO
 - a. 031615H: 8 VC MWG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT985476. BLK PJ'S, BLUE RAIN COATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO BRUSH.

1

031235

0329



2. MAY FLY B-4-1 IMD-1163

- a. (L.E.) 022245H: 6 FLASHING LIGHTS MVG "S" ALONG RIVER. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, LIGHTS OUT.

3. PONY BOY C-3-1 IMD-1158

- a. 030715H: 15 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT970455. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LTNE.

4. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 IMD-2

- a. 030830H: 7 VC MVG "V" ON TRL VIC AT882358. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG IN VALLEY.
- b. 031145H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT892358. BLK PJ'S, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRA'N.
- c. 031520H: 7 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT887357. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.

TRAVEL EDUCATIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8178
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC ZC1959
4. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8260
5. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC AT9142
6. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AU8306
7. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC AT8245
8. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT9342
9. FIG NEWTON E-2 VIC AT8337
10. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZC2070
11. MAY FLY E-4-1 VIC AT8382
12. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8884
2. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 040830H VIC AU8303
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 040900H VIC ZC1780
4. DUBLIN CITY E-3-2 AT 040900H VIC ZC2070
5. GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 041000H VIC ZD1606
6. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 041100H VIC AT8337
7. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 041130H VIC AT9946
8. BLF SKIN B-1-1 AT 050800H VIC AT7952
9. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 050900H VIC ZC0499
10. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 051000H VIC AT8273

OPERATIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 040900H VIC ZC2070
2. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 040930H VIC AT8261
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041030H VIC AT9344
4. FIG NEWTON E-2 AT 041100H VIC AT8337
5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 041130H VIC AT9946
6. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 050830H VIC ZC2059
7. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 050930H VIC AT8245

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 12

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

NOTE: 1. 030845H: 1 DIVING TM WITH SCTY FORCE, BURLAP A-2-1, DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN (REIN) AREA ON ORDERS FRM G-3 TO SEARCH FOR SUSP RL SITE VIC'S AT957682 & AT957679. 031600H: TM & SCTY FORCE RETURNED 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: SCTY FORCE COVERED WESTERN BANK OF THE YEN RIVER WHILE DIVERS SEARCHED WATER. ^K~~8~~ 122MM RKTS & 1 140MM RKT WERE FOUND, ALSO SEVERAL SHOVELS, 1 LEVEL & MANY FIGHTING HOLES. SEARCH CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1/7.

11 Reg Bitched new

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. J. Knight
 DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler NCS, G-2
 RELEASER
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #4-68 040001H TO
 042400H JAN 68

I. DA NANGA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 040930H VIC ZD1606
2. INSERT PADDLE BOAT B-1-2 AT 041105H VIC AT8337
3. INSERT RUMPAGE D-2-1 AT 041625H VIC AT8884
4. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 041730H VIC AT9946
5. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON B-2-1 AT 041105H VIC AT8337
6. EXTRACT BAR KREP A-1-2 AT 041520H VIC AT8178
7. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 041730H VIC AT9946
8. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041750H VIC AT9344
9. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 041825H VIC ZC2059
10. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 041825H VIC AT8261

11. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER & INABILITY OF AIRCRAFT TO ENTER
HLZ, THE INSERTION OF STONEPIT D-3-2 & AIR HOSE A-1-1
WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS RESCHEDULED FOR 05 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KREP A-1-2 IMD-2

- a. (L.E.) 031830H: PTL BEING FOLLOWED BY EST 20-30 VC WEARING MIXED UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. PTL SET UP DEFENSIVE POS VIC AT818787. FM CALLED, 2 RDS FIRED IN AREA THEN CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED DUE TO UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 7-0 & 7-2) ON STA. UH-1B'S ON STA AT031907 & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. PTL REPORTED 3 VC WITHIN 200 FT OF PTL'S POS WITH MUCH MOVEMENT FRM 75 M TO 100M ALL AROUND POS. PTL THREW M-26 GREN. UH-1B'S TAKING SA & AW FIRE ON FIRING RUNS. 032010H: SPOOKY 1-3 ON STA. DELIVERED FLARE SUPPORT & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 032030H: UH-1B'S OUT OF OPD, RELIEVED ON STA BY HOSTAGE 8-0 & 8-2. SPOOKY & UH-1B'S CONT TO RECEIVE SA & AW FIRE WHILE MAKING FIRING RUNS. 032110H: SPOOKY 1-3 RELIEVED ON STA BY SPOOKY 1-1 WHO CONT FIRING RUNS. 032230H: FLARE SHIP (FINGER PRINT 273) ON STA FOR FLARES SUP. 032310H: SPOOKY 1-4 RELIEVED SPOOKY 1-1 ON STA & CONT FIRING RUNS. THROUGHOUT CONTACT HELPS, SPOOKY & PTL CONT RECEIVE SA & AW FIRE. 040030H: SPOOKY 1-4 DPRT AREA ON A PRIORITY MSN. FLARE SHIP (FINGER PRINT 273) OUT OF FLARES & DPRT STA AT 040035H. UNABLE TO OBSR EN CAS DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL MOVED & FOUND AN EXTRACTION LZ AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. PONY BOY C-3-1 IMD-1158
- a. 040945H: 10 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT970455. BLK PJ'S, GRAY KHAKIS & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
 - b. 041645H: 2 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT975462. BLK PJ'S & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV.
3. TEXAS PRTE A-3 IMD-1
- a. (L.R.) 031800H: 5 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT905365. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - b. 040810H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON STREAM BED VIC AT934373. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH NEG RES DUE TO 1 GUN DOWN FOR REPAIR & PRIORITY MSN. PTL UTILIZED .50 CAL MG. OBSR MUZZLE FLASHED VIC AT923395, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES OF MG FIRE DUE TO TERRAIN.
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 IMD-1159
- a. 041535H: 13 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT800485. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT. RES UNK.
 - b. 041730H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT807482. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED, RES UNK.
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 IMD-2
- a. 041040H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT887357. BLK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, BYCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

- b. 041040H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ONTRL VIC AT887357. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- c. 041225H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.
- d. 041325H: 4 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES, CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. NEG FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- e. 041330H: 3 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. NEG FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- f. 041415H: 6 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. KHAKIS & PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. NEG FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- g. 041425H: 5 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS. NEG FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- h. 041450H: 8 VC MALE & FEMALE MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES, HVY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. NEG FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- i. 041855H: 80 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT887357. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS & HELMETS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREES.



6. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 IMD-6

- a. 041800H: 21 VC MUG "NE" ONTRL VIC AT980465. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS, RIFLES & 1 MG. OBSR 1 WITH HANDS TIED BEHIND
BACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 KIA CONF, REMAINING VC
DISPERSED.

6


C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8884
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. GOLD LEMON D-1 VIC ZD1506
4. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC AT9142
5. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AUB306
6. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC AT8245
7. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8337
8. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZC2070
9. MAY FLY B-4-1 VIC AT8382
10. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 050800H VIC ZC1780
2. STONEPIT D-3-2 AT 050830H VIC AUB303
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 050900H VIC ZC0399
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 050900H VIC ZC2070
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 051000H VIC AT8273
6. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 051030H VIC AT7952
7. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 060800H VIC AT8364
8. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 060900H VIC AT8262
9. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 061000H VIC AT8382

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 050900H VIC ZC2070
2. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 050930H VIC AU8306
3. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 051100H VIC AT8245
4. TEXAS PUTE A-3 AT 060800H VIC AT9142
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 060830H VIC AT8834
6. MAY FLY E-4-1 AT 061000H VIC AT8382

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-4	A. IMD-5	A. IMD-6
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZD1606	C. AT8337	C. AT8884
D. D-1/INO4JAN/CH-46A	D. E-4-2/INO4JAN/CH-46AD.	D. D-2-1/INO4JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-7	A. IMD-1154	A. IMD-3
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT9946	C. AT8337	C. AT8178
D. C-2-1/INO4JAN/CH-46A	D. E-2/IN29DEC/CH-46A	D. A-1-2/INO2JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. E-2/OUTO4JAN/CH-46A	E. A-1-2/OUTO4JAN/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 5	F. 1
	G. 1	G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	H. I. J. K. NONE	

A. IMD-1157

A. IMD-1158

A. IMD-1161

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

C. AT9946

C. AT9344

C. ZC2059

D. D-3-1/IN31DEC/CH-46A

D. C-3-1/IN31DEC/CH-46A

D. B-3-1/IN31DEC/CH-46A

E. D-3-1/OUT04JAN/CH-46A

E. C-3-1/OUT04JAN/CH-46A

E. B-3-1/OUT04JAN/CH-46A

F. 7

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 1

G. 5

G. 1

H. NONE

A. IMD-1160

H. I. J. K. NONE

I. 4 VC KIA CONF

B. TERMINATE

J. K. NONE

C. AT8261

D. B-3-2/IN31DEC/CH-46A

E. B-3-2/OUT04JAN/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4

TERMINATE 6

CONTINUE 6

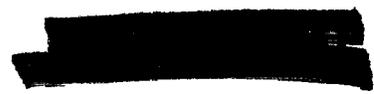
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H JAN 67

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5



NOTE: 1. 040730H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO
CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR
DIV MSG P2513512 SEP 67 AND INSTRUCTIONS FROM G-3 VIC
AT843692, AT945704 & AT946699. 041130H: TM RTN 1ST
RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

10

P-4

BT

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. J. [Signature] DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #5-68 050001H TO
052400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E
GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 051140H VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 051410H VIC AUB303
3. INSERT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 051520H VIC AT8473
4. INSERT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 051625H VIC AT7952
5. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 051140H VIC ZC2070
6. EXTRACT COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 051415H VIC AUB306
7. EXTRACT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 051635H VIC AT8245
8. DUE TO APD READOUTS THE INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1
WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM TO BE INSERTED 061030H VIC
ZC057961.

051252z

1

ON ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC043994

HBL PILOTS SIGHTED MANY VCS IN VIC OF LZ. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF COMPROMISE OF MSN & VCS IN AREA PTL WAS NOT INSERTED. PTL TO BE INSERTED ON 06 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 IMD-7

- a. (L.E.) 042025H: 5 LIGHTS MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT998478. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. 051000H: 11 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC BT004474. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 051100H: 14 VC MVG "NE" ON RIVER BANK VIC AT997480. BLK PJ'S, PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT.
- d. 051915H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT999481. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT.
- e. 051800H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT982470. GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS, MORT & AT RL. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES VC HICED OVER RIDGE LINE.

2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 IMD-2

- a. 050700H: EST 70 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 051100H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.

051525H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886355. BLK

PJ'S, KHAKIS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES & BRANCHES.

PACKS, HELMETS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,

GOOD COV OF TGT.

d. 051815H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886355.

CAMOUFLAGED KHAKIS, PACKS, HELMETS, CTG BELTS,

RIFLES & PROB 60MM MORT. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE

FRM ARTY.

3. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 IMD-5

a. (L.B.) 042010H: 1 LIGHT MVG "W" VIC AT865393. FM

CALLED, LIGHT OUT.

4. TEXAS PETE A-3 IMD-1

a. 050715H: EST 58 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL & STREAM BED VIC

AT934373. BLK PJ'S, MIXED KHAKIS & GRBN UTILITIES,

PACKS, & RIFLES & 5 USP RKT'S OF SILVER GRAY COLOR

EST 4 TO 5 FT LONG. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 3 VC KIA

CONF. AO (CALCUTTA 3-5) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR

FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 502) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE.

AO OBSR 5 SECONDARY EXPLO.

b. 050914H: 5 VC MVG "NE" IN STREAM BED VIC AT924560.

BLK PJ'S, GRAY KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD

COV OF TGT.

c. 051030H: 15 VC MVG "NW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT927372.

BLK PJ'S, MIXED GRAY & GRBN KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES.

FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 3 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

 051215H: 8 VC, 5 MVG "NE" & 3 MVG "S", VIC AT927352.

BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING
COV OF TGT.

e. 051435H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT936367. GRAY
WHAKIS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV OF TGT.

f. 051635H: 2 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT927372. BLK
PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
DELAY IN CLEARANCE, FM CANCELLED.

g. 051810H: EST 22 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT937372.
BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD
COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.


C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8784
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. GOLD LEMON D-1 VIC ZD1505
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC AT9142
6. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AU8303
7. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8473
8. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8337
9. BLF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT7952
10. MAY FLY E-4-1 VIC AT8382
11. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 060800H VIC AT8364
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 060830H VIC AT8834
3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 060900H VIC AT9141
4. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 060930H VIC AT8261
5. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 061000H VIC AT8382
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 061030H VIC ZC0596
7. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 061100H VIC ZC0499
8. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 070800H VIC AT8567

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 060830H VIC AT8834
 2. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 060900H VIC AT9141
 3. MAY FLY E-4-1 AT 061000H VIC AT8382
 4. GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 070830H VIC ZD1605
 5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 070900H VIC AT8684
- 

RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-8
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC2070
- D. E-3-2/IN05JAN/CH-53A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-1146
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC2070
- D. F-1/IN26DEC/CH-53A
- E. F-1/OUT05JAN/CH-53A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-9
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AU8303
- D. D-3-2/IN05JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-1162
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AU8306
- D. A-2-2/IN31DEC/CH-46A
- E. A-2-2/OUT05JAN/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-10
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8473
- D. D-2-2/IN05JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-11
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT7952
- D. B-1-1/IN05JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-1159
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8245
- D. C-2-2/IN31DEC/CH-46A
- E. C-2-2/OUT05JAN/CH-46A
- F. 19
- G. 9
- H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 7

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

6

5



050800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO

CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV

MSG P251351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BT015715

& BT032648. 051510H: TM RIN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA.

RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

2. ON MY SIT-REP #4-68 ON PG 8 CHANGE STING RAY #IMD-1158 TO
READ IMD-1154.

GP-4

TOP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

Albery

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #6-68 060001H TO

062400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 4 UH-1H GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 060945H VIC ZC0595
2. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 061000H VIC ZD0400
3. INSERT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 061105H VIC AT8464
4. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 061140H VIC AT8261
5. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 061400H VIC AT8834
6. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 061420H VIC AT9141
7. INSERT ICEBOUND B-3-2 AT 061600H VIC AT8382
8. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 061400H VIC AT8834
9. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 061420H VIC AT9141
10. EXTRACT MAY FLY E-4-1 AT 061600H VIC AT8382
11. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 061730H VIC AT8261

1

061500
1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

[Redacted]

[REDACTED]
 SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 IMD-1
 - a. 061125H: 4 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT927372. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OCSR RTS DUE TO VEGETATION.
 - b. 061325H: 2 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT927372. BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OCSR DUE TO TERRAIN.
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 IMD-7
 - a. (L.E.) 052030H: OCSR 7 VC THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE MVG ALONG RIDGE & DOWN INTO VALLY VIC AT998462. UNIFORM UNK, RIFLES & GREN. FM CALLED WITH NEG RES. PTL UTILIZED M-79 & GRENS, WHEN PTL THREW GRENS SECONDARY EXPLO WERE HEARD. PTL RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GREN WITH NEG CAS. PTL CONTINUED UTILIZING M-79, VC DISPERCED, RES UNK.
 - b. 060500H: 2 VC MVG AROUND HLZ VIC AT998464. PTL OCSR MOVEMENT THRU STARLIGHT SCOPR, BLEW A CLAYMORE MINE. MEMBERS OF PTL CHECKED AREA, OCSR MARKING ON GND WHERE IT APPEARED A BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY. PTL CHECKED AREA FOR EXPLO DEVICES WITH NEG FINDINGS.
 - c. 060930H: 4 VC MVG INTO TREELINE & STRUC VIC AT983477. BLK PJ'S, COULIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. VC DEPOSITED PACKS & RIFLES IN TREES & MVG INTO STRUC. FM CALLED ON TREELINE RES UNK, ADJUSTED ON STRUC, OUTSTANDING COV. SECONDARY EXPLO FOLLOWED WITH FLAMES 300' HIGH BURNING FOR APPROX 10 MIN. 5 VC RAN FROM NEARBY STRUC.

AND MOVED TO BURNING STRUC, ARTY CONTINUED RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. ONE STRUC DEST.

b. 061730H: 42 VC M/G "NB" ALONG TRL VIC AT985484. BLK PJ'S, GRN UNIFORMS, HELMETS, RIFLES, PACKS & WEB GEAR. PTL CALLED FOR A.O. BENCHMARK "2" ARRIVED & CALLED FIXED WING, (RING NECK "543" & BLKS CLUB "618") WHO CONDUCTED ART STRIKES RES IN 90% DEST TIT. BENCHMARK "2" CHECKED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSR ANY VC, 1 STRUC PARTIALLY DEST.

c. 061930H: 3 LIGHTS M/G "NB" ON TRL VIC BT004477. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

3. STONE PIT D-3-2 IND-9

a. 060325H: 12 VC M/G "SW" ON BEACH, CONVERGED ON 1 STONE STRUC VIC AUB14054. BLK PJ'S, MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 LT MG. PTL CALLED A.O., & NOTIFIED INF UNIT IN AREA. A.O. (CATKILLER "20" & RHAR POINT) CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE, FIXED WING (DRAM "104" & COMBAT "25") RES OF AIR STRIKE: 1 SECONDARY EXPLD & 1 VCKIA CONF, VIC AUB22062. NEWS BOY "I" CAME ON STA, CHECKED AREA & INF UNIT MADE SWEEP, FURTHER RES UNK.

b. 061600H: 8 VC M/G "SW" VIC AUB22053. GREEN PONCHOS, CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS, RIFLES & 1 MG. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV. VC DISPERSED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

c. 061630H: EST 40 VC M/G "SW" ON TRL VIC AUB20058 TO A7799052. ASSORTED UNIFORMS, RIFLES & PACKS. PTL NOTIFIED NEWS BOY "I". NEWS BOY "I" UTILIZED 81 MM MORT ON TRL. RES UNK.

4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IMD-16

- a. 061545H: 12 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT890360. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED NEG RES DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- b. 061625H: 7 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL C'W 1 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 061715H: 6 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG RES DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

MAP CLOUD C-1 LTD-15

a. 061150H: TM OBSR SMOKE AND HEARD EXPLD VIC AT827619. CALLED FM RESULTS UNK. 061230H ORSR 2 VC VIC AT819619 CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND WEB GRAR. TM TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH M14 RIFLE AND M-79. RES UNK. AD BENCH MARK "7" ON STA TO DIRECT FM ON SUSP MOVEMENT AND ACT AS RADIO RELAY. 061510H: 12 VC MV3 "5" TOWARD PTL POS VIC AT817619. BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED RES UNK. 061550H: PTL IN CONTACT WITH 3 VC TO "W" OF PTL POS VIC AT 827619, CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. RECEIVED UNK SA FIRE. 061628H: AD BENCHMARK "8" RELIEVED BENCH MARK "7" ON STA AS RADIO RELAY & TO DIRECT FM ON SUSP MOVEMENT AROUND PTL POS. 061713H: 2 MH-3E'S (HOSYATE 5-0, 5-2) AND 2 CH-56A'S (INJURE 7-0, 7-2) ARRIVED ON STA TO EXTRACT TM AND RE-INSERT IN ALTN HLZ. GUNSHIP'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 061720H: PTL EXTRACTED BUT DUE TO WEATHER COULD NOT BE RE-INSERTED. PTL RESCHEDULED FOR INSERT 07 JAN 68 WITH SAME MSN.



C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8784
2. PRARE CREST C-3-2 VIC AT8735
3. GOLD LEMON D-1 VIC ZD1605
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AU8303
7. AIR ROSE A-1-1 VIC ZC0694
8. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8373
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8337
10. BLP SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT7952
11. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382
12. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC AT9946
13. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC0499
14. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8464

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 070800H VIC AT8567
2. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 070830H VIC AT8263
3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 080900H VIC AT8245
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 081000H VIC AT9946
5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 081030H VIC AT9537

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 070830H VIC ZD1605
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 070900H VIC AT8484
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 081030H VIC AT9946
4. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 081030H VIC AT8472
5. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 081100H VIC AU8303

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIENG RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-12	A. IMD-13	A. IMD-14
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC0595	C. ZD0400	C. AT8464
D. A-1-1/IN06JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-1/IN06JAN/CH-46A	D. B-1-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-16	A. IMD-17	A. IMD-18
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8834	C. AT9141	C. AT8362
D. C-3-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A	D. E-3-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-15	A. IMD-2	A. IMD-1
B. COMMENCE/ TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8262	C. AT8834	C. AT9141
D. C-1/IN06JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/IN02JAN/CH-46A	D. A-3/IN02JAN/CH-46A
E. C-1/OUT06JAN/CH-46A	E. B-2-1/OUT06JAN/CH-46A	E. A-3/OUT06JAN/CH-46A
F. 1	F. 22	F. 11
G. 3	G. 16	G. 8
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. NONE	H. 1
	I. 1 CONF KIA	I. 13 CONF KIA
	J. K. NONE	J. K. NONE

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



A. IMD-1163

B. TERMINATE

C. ATESSE

D. E-4-1/IN31DEC/G-46A

E. E-4-1,CUTO6JAN/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	7
	TERMINATE	4
	CONTINUE	7

•

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	
SCTV PTL		1

NOTE: 1. 060830H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BR3 SCTV CHECKS IAW 1ST MAR DIV MSG P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTION FRM G-3 VIC BT 042621, BT056588 & BT092553. 061230H TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

2. TFQ-10 STRIKE WAS RUN VIC AT829617 TO AT829635 AS A RESULT OF TM WAR CLOUDS STARTING THIS DATE.

GP-4

BT

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. G. Kuyper DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER
Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #7-68 070001H TO

062400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 071325H VIC AT8567
2. EXTRACT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 071615H VIC AT8684
3. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 071650H VIC ZD1605
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. PTL TO BE INSERTED 08 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT D-3-2 IMD-5
 - a. 071030H: 6 VC MVG "SW" ON IRL VIC AT804050. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 IMD-7
 - a. 070915H: 5 VC MVG "W" INTO TREE LINE VIC BT000478. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & PACKS, FM CALLED, EXCEL COV

071300
1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 071400H: 7 VC DIGGING TRENCH LINE VIC BT006484.

BLK PJ'S, HARD HATS, PACKS & SHOVELS. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT.

c. 071800H: EST 18 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC'S AT982470

& AT980465. GRAY UNIFORMS, HARD HATS, COOLIE HATS,
1 COWBOY HAT, PACK, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV, 3 VC KIA CONF.

3. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 IMD-5

a. 070315H: 1 LIGHT MVG "N" VIC AT892363. FM CALLED

UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO FOG.

b. 070330H: 1 STA LIGHT VIC AT954366. FM CALLED,

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IMD-16

a. 071150H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK

PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 071345H: 8 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK

PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES & 3.5 RL. FM CALLED.
EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF, 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.

c. 071405H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK

PJ'S, KHAKIS, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE & 1 3.5 RL WITH CANISTER.
FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, UNABLE TO
OBSR CAS DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

 MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT885355.

BLK P.J.'S, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & 3.5 RL.
FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES OR ADJUST
DUE TO FOG. PTL CONT TO CALL FM ON PROJECTED LINE
OF MARCH.

- e. 071730H: EST 167 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT885355.
BLK P.J.'S, GIAXIS, MIXED UTILITIES, HWY PACKS WITH
CAMOUFLAGE, RIFLES, CTG BELTS & EST 30 SUSP 3.5 RL.
FM CALLED, 2 ARTY BTRY UTILIZED. PRE PLOTTED
CONCENTRATIONS BOXED VC ON FINGER. 24 VC KIA CONF
COUNTED BEFORE DARKNESS, PTL CONT FM & CALLING
HAI FIRE IN THIS AREA.

5. BLF SKIN B-1-1 IMD-11

- a. 071530H: 8 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT825314.
BLK P.J.'S, COOLIE HATS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

6. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-8

- a. (L.B.) 061134H-070700H: PTL RECD 7 GREN & SNIPER
RDS FRM EST 2-3 VC SQUADS THROUGHOUT NIGHT. VC
MOVED AROUND PTL'S POS VIC ZC204705. PTL CALLED FM
& UTILIZED SA & GREN TO KEEP VC OUTSIDE OF POS. VC
FIRE CAME PRIM FRM "SB" FROM 15-50M. VC BROKE CONTACT
AT DAWN. NO CAS OBSR, RELIEVE VC REMOVED CAS BEFORE
LIGHT.

- 
1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT8666
 2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8735
 3. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8464
 4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
 5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9141
 6. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8303
 7. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC ZC0796
 8. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8472
 9. PAD'DLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8337
 10. BLF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT7952
 11. ICE BOARD B-3-2 VIC AT8382
 12. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC AT9946
 13. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC0499

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 080800H VIC AT8263
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 080900H VIC AT8245
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 081000H VIC AT9946
4. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 081030H VIC AT9537
5. TEXAS PATH A-3-1 AT 090800H VIC AT9095
6. COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 090900H VIC AT7952

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 081000H VIC AT9946
2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 081030H VIC AT8472



- AT 081100H VIC AUB303
- 2. BURGLAP A-2-1 AT 090830H VIC ZD0400
- 3. BLF SKIN B-1-1 AT 090900H VIC AT7952
- 6. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 090930H VIC AT8563

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-19 | A. IMD-6 | A. IMD-4 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT8567 | C. AT8684 | C. ZD1605 |
| D. C-3-1/INO7JAN/CH-46A | D. D-2-1/INO4JAN/CH-46A | D. D-1/INO4JAN/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. D-2-1/OUT07JAN/CH-46A | E. D-1/OUT07JAN/CH46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 12

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

- NOTE: 1. 070815H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV MSG P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT943691, AT998703, AT945706 & AT947700. 071430H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. 051000H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT DIVES IN SUP OF I/7. 071200H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA.



IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

[Signature] DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #8-68 080001H TO
082400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 081005H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 081155H VIC AT8245
3. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 081004H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 081120H VIC AT8472
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 081200H VIC A08303
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. MSN CANCELLED.

B. STRIKINGS & CONTACTS

E. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-18

- a. (L.B.) 072200H: EST 6 RL SITES VIC AT865800. VC FIRED EST 5 VOLLIES IN GEN DIR OF DA NANG. FM CALLED, ARTY UNIT "C" BTRY, 3RD 8" HOW RELAYED MSN TO ALL ARTY

081356

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNITS IN RESPECTIVE AREAS. FM CONTINUED WITH EX

COV, PTL UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF FM DUE TO HVY FOG.

b. (L.E.) 072355H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "E" VIC AT819849.

FM CALLED, HVY BOG SETTLED IN AREA PTL UNABLE TO
 OBSR RES.

2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-12

a. 081030H: EST 50 VC APPROX 30 M "SB" OF PTL POS
 MVG "SE" VIC ZC075960. BLK PUPS, GRAY KHAKIS, PACKS,
 RIFLES & LIGHT HELMETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO ADJUST
 DUE TO LOW VIS. PTL REQ AO, BRNCH MARK II CAME ON
 STA, AO UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO WEATHER.

3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-21

a. 081230H: 4 VC MVG "N" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT807469.
 GRAY UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, 3 RIFLES & 3 LARGE PACKS.
 FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE
 LINE.

4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-20

a. 081015H: UNK NUMBER VC EST 300 M FRM PTL POS. FIRED
 2 RDS SA & 1 RD M-79 INTO PTL POS VIC AT998465. NEG
 FRIENDLY CAS.

b. 081040H: EST 4 VC FIRING SA & AW VIC BT004468.
 UNIFORM UNK, CARBINES & AK-47. VC FIRED EST 50 RDS
 AW FIRE FRM THE "E" OF PTL POS. PTL RTN SA & M-79
 WITH UNK RES, ALSO USED CS GAS TO FORCE MOVEMENT,
 RES NEG.

1ST [REDACTED] BN (REIN), [REDACTED] OF USE OF [REDACTED] AGENTS IAW F [REDACTED] SA I CORP SO

003452.1C

1. 081040H: CLOUDY & COOL
2. a. TROOPS ALONG TRAIL
 - b. EST 4 VC
 - c. ROLLING HILL UNDER CANOPY
3. BREAKING CONTACT
4. BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IMD-16

- a. 081230H: 8 VC MVG "NB" ON TRAIL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, RIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 081400H: 8 VC MVG "NB" ON TRAIL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, RIFLES & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC WIA CONF. ✓
- c. 081500H: 3 VC MVG "NB" ON TRAIL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS, RIFLES & 1 RET TUBE, 4ST 3.5. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 3 VC KIA CONF.
- d. 081515H: 4 VC MVG "NB" ON TRAIL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS, CAMOUFLAGE & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 081630H: 6 VC MVG "SE" ON TRAIL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & CART BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- f. 08173: 11 VC MVG "IE" ON TRL VIC AT 885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- g. 081800H: 20 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT 885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART BELTS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED EXCEL COV, 5 VC KIA. CONF.
6. PONY BOV C-3-1 IMD-19
- a. 081450H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT 864667. KHAKI UNIFORMS, SHORTS, 3 HELMETS, 1 BUSH HAT, 3 AW, 1 SHOT GUN, CART BELTS, GREN & PACKS. VC SPOTTED PTL & MOVED INTO TREES. PTL FIRED M-79 & M-14 AT LAST KNOWN POS OF VC. VC RTN AW FIRE, PTL CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PATROL OPERATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT8766
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8735
3. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8663
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC0599
7. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC ZC0696
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8245
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8337
10. ELF SIN B-1-1 VIC AT7952
11. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382
12. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 090800H VIC AT9095
2. CONPOKE A-2-2 AT 090900H VIC AT7952
3. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 091000H VIC ZC1780
4. ~~GILL PEPER A-3-2 AT 100800H VIC AT8735~~
5. ~~GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 100830H VIC ZC1190~~
6. COLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 101000H VIC AU8306
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 101030H VIC AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 090830H VIC ZD0400
2. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 090900H VIC AT7952
3. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 090930H VIC AT8563
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 100800H VIC AT8735
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 100900H VIC ZC0796



- 6. GUNS B-2-2 AT 1030H VIC AT914
- 7. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 101000H VIC AT8565
- 8. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 101030H VIC AT8337

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| A. IMD-20 | A. IMD-7 | A. IMD-21 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT9946 | C. AT9946 | C. AT8245 |
| D. B-3-1/IN08JAN/CH-46A | D. C-2-1/IN04JAN/CH-46A | D. A-1-2/IN08JAN/CH46A |
| E. N/A | E. C-2-1/OUT08JAN/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 14 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 9 | |
| | H. 1 | |
| | I. 7 CONF | |
| | J. K. NONE | |
| A. IMD-10 | A. IMD-9 | |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | |
| C. AT8472 | C. AUB303 | |
| D. D-2-2/IN05JAN/CH-46A | D. D-3-2/IN05JAN/CH-46A | |
| E. D-2-2/OUT08JAN/CH-46A | E. D-3-2/OUT08JAN/CH-46A | |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 4 | |
| | G. 2 | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 10



ACTIVITIES (REAR AREA) 0001H082400 JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 080730H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV TACR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT925533, AT867573, AT919598, AT914587, AT914577 & AT965604. 081330H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

7

1 DIV 2100/4 (0-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. J. [Signature] DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

[Signature] RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #9-68 09000H TO

092400H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 090855H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 091015H VIC AT9095
3. EXTRACT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 090855H VIC AT7952
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 090920H VIC AT8563
5. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 091040H VIC ZD0400
6. DUE TO LOW CHILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTION OF QUIZMASTER D-3-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED ON 10 JAN 68.

091230Z

1171

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IMD-16

- a. 090730H: 12 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & CTG BELTS. NO FM ARTY ON PRIORITY MSN.
- b. 090800H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 091100H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & PONCHOS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- d. 091630H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 091745H: EST 27 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, PONCHOS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-17

- a. 091040H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT934369. GRAY UNIFORMS, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- b. 091415H: 4 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT915377. BLK PJ'S, PONCHOS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 091430H: 7 VC MVG "SB" ON TRL VIC AT921371. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES. VC MOVED INTO STREAM BED.

3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-20

a. (L.E.) 081750H: PTL RECD EST 20 RDS AW FIRE FRM UNK NO VC VIC AT997464. PTL RTN SA FIRE, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 091100H: 5 VC MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC BT000482. BLK PJ'S, PONCHOS, PACKS, MORT RDS ON SHOULDERS & 1 CYLINDRICAL OBJECT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT AREA.

4. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 IMD-23

a. 091230H: PTL HEARD M-79 RDS BEING FIRED FRM "NW" OF PTL'S POS VIC AT905946 TOWARD "SW" OF PTL'S POS. PTL HEARD EST 9 RDS FIRED, 1 RD BURSTING APPROX 150 M FROM POS. NO FM CALLED AS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF FRIENDLY OR ENEMY WERE FIRING.

5. COMPOKE A-2-2 IMD-22

a. 091320H: 3 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC ZC205539. BLK PJ'S, 1 GRAY UNIFORM & 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN

6. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-21

a. (L.E.) 081900H: PTL RECD 6 60MM MORT RDS & EST 20-30 SA RDS FROM UNK NO VC AROUND PTL POS VIC AT824457. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF AREA AROUND PTL'S POS. UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF FM DUE TO DARKNESS. AFTER COMPLETION OF FM NO FURTHER FIRE WAS RECD.

b. 091330H: 7 VC/NVA MVG "N" IN TREE LINE VIC AT799474.

GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, RIFLES, PACKS & WEB GEAR.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RBS DUE TO
TREE LINE.

c. 091400H: 5 VC MVG "N" IN TREE LINE VIC AT816472.

GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, 5 PACKS & 5 RIFLES. FM

CALLED EXCEL COV. PTL UNABLE TO OBSR RBS DUE TO
TREE LINE.

d. 091430H: 8 VC MVG "N" IN TREE LINE VIC AT817478.

GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM

CALLRD, CANCELLED DUE TO MORE LUCRATIVE TGT.

e. 091500H: EST 45 VC MVG "N" IN TREE LINE VIC AT815499.

MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, A7

(BENCH MARK 2-0) ON STA FOR FIXED WING (FINY 507)

WHO CONDUCTED TPQ-10 ON POS SIGHTED IN VIC BY AO.

FIXED WING DROPPED 28 500LB BOMBS RBS IN 10 STRUC

DAMAGED, 5 STRUC DEST, 1 LARGE BUNKER DEST, 1

BUNKER DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO & 1 SECONDARY FIRE.



C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC AT8765
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC AT8834
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9094
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC ZC0797
7. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8245
8. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 VIC AT8337
9. COYPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT7952
10. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382
11. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 100800H VIC AT8834
2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8337
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 100930H VIC AT8361
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-1 AT 101030H VIC AT8467
5. QUIZ MASTER D-3-1 AT 101100H VIC ZC1780
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 101130H VIC AU8305
7. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 100800H VIC AT8834
2. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 100830H VIC AT8337
3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 100900H VIC AT9141





- 4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 101000H VIC AT8765
- 5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 101200H VIC ZC0798
- 6. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070
- 7. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 110800H VIC AT9946

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-22	A. IMD-11	A. IMD-23
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT7952	C. AT7952	C. AT9095
D. A-2-2/INO9JAN/CH-46A	D. B-1-1/INO5JAN/CH-46A	D. A-3-1/INO9JAN/CH46A
E. N/A	E. B-1-1/OUT09JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. 1	F. 1	F. 1
G. 1	G. 1	G.H.I.J.K. NONE
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE	

A. IMD-14	A. IMD-13
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8563	C. ZD0400
D. B-1-2/INO6JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-1/INO6JAN/CH-46A
E. B-1-2/OUT09JAN/CH-46A	E. A-2-1/OUT09JAN/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 9

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR ARBA) 090001H-092400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

GP-4
1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)



[REDACTED]

FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, 1ST MAR

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

[Signature] DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #10-68 100001H TO
100000H JAN 68

I. DA NANG

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46A'S & 2 OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 100900H VIC AT8834
2. INSERT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 101310H VIC AT8467
3. INSERT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 101615H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 100900H VIC AT8834
5. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 100920H VIC AT9141
6. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 101230H VIC ZC0798
7. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 101325H VIC AT8765
8. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 101615H VIC AT8337
9. DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE & APPROACHING DARKNESS, THE
INSERTION OF GRIM REAPER B-2-1, QUIZMASTER D-3-1 &
GOLD LEMON D-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS TO BE
RESCHEDULED FOR 11 JAN 68.

In 1-14-68 (6-67)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
 B. SIGHTING CONTACTS

1. **COWPOKE A-2-2 IMD-22**

CK

- a. 101415H: 1 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT821509. BLK PJ'S, & 1 PACK. FM CALLED VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.
 - b. 101445H: 6 VC MVG "S" ALONG WOOD LINE VIC AT821910. BLK PJ'S & 6 PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, ARTY GAVE CHECK FIRE.
 - c. 101530H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ALONG HEDGE ROW VIC AT819507. BLK PJ'S, BUSH HATS & 6 PACKS. VC MVG IN WELL SPACED COLM; FM CALLED EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO ASSESS DAMAGE DUE TO HVY BRUSH.
 - d. 101730H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT822506. GRAY UTILITIES, BOOTS, BUSH HATS, RIFLES, PACKS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, RES UNK.
 - e. 101830H: 3 VC MVG "SE" INTO RICE PADDIES VIC AT817508. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
2. a. (L.B.) 100790H: EST 40 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT885353. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, FAIR COV OF TGT, RES IN 1 CONF WIA.

[REDACTED]

3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-8

- a. 101600H: 10 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT983471. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED, PTL ADJUSTED ARTY VIC AT986476, RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 101815H: 8 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT986478. GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES & PITH HELMETS. FM CALLED, VC RAN INTO STRUC, OUTSTANDING COV, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS ALONG WITH A LOT OF SA RDS EXPLO FRM HEAT.

4. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-21

- a. 100900H: 7 VC MVG "SW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT825477. GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, 7 PACKS, 7 RIFLES & 7 CGT BELTS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 101400H: 4 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RICE PADDIE VIC AT809490. GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, 4 PACKS, 4 RIFLES & 4 CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, 31 VC DPRT FRM TREE LINE, 1 VC WITH RADIO, A FEW CARRYING MORT TUBES. PTL REQ AN AO. BENCH MARK 1 CAME ON STA, ALONG WITH HELL BORN 520, LOVE BUG 521 & FUR BREECHES 171 RES OF AIR STRIKES, 1 BUNKER DEST, 4 STRUC DEST, 2 STRUC DAM. PTL CONT TO OBSR AREA, RES IN 5 VC CARRYING 3 KIA CONF BODIES AWAY FRM AREA, FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO WEATHER COND.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. WAR CLOUD C-1 IMD-24

- a. 101235H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354.
BLK & CAMOUFLAGRD PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES, DUE TO
VC MVG INTO HILLS.
- b. 101300H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885354. BLK
PJ'S, HELMET CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, PACKS & RIFLES.
NEG FM DUE TO POOR COMM. VC WPT INTO HILLS
- c. 101335H: 20 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT885354.
MIXED GRAY & BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS
& A FEW WITH RAIN COATS. FM CALLED, VC MOVED
BEHIND HILL, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
POOR VIS.
- d. 101740H: 17 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354.
MIXED KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, PACKS, PONCHOS,
RIFLES & 2 AK-47'S. FM CALLED GOOD COV, VC
DISPERSED INTO HVY BRUSH.

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. WAR CLOUD C-1 VIC AT8735
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9094
4. DUBLIN CITY E-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT8566
6. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8245
7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT7952
8. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382
9. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 110800H VIC AT8361
2. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070
3. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 110830H VIC ZC1780
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 110930H VIC AU8305
5. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 120800H VIC AT8382
6. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8245

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY E-3-2 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 120800H VIC AT9946
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 120800H VIC AT8382
4. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-24
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8834
- D. C-1/IN10JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-16
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8834
- D. C-3-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A
- E. C-3-2/OUT10JAN/CH-46A
- F. 20
- G. 16
- H. NONE
- I. 39 CONF
- J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-17
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT9141
- D. B-2-2/IN06JAN/CH-46A
- E. B-2-2/OUT10JAN/CH-46A
- F. 3
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-12
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC0798
- D. A-1-1/IN06JAN/CH-46A
- E. A-1-1/OUT10JAN/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. 1
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-19
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8765
- D. C-3-1/IN07JAN/CH-46A
- E. C-3-1/OUT10JAN/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-25
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8467
- D. A-3-2/IN10JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-26
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8337
- D. D-1-2/IN10JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-5
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8337
- D. B-4-2/IN08JAN/CH-46A
- E. B-4-2/OUT10JAN/CH-46A
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECONBN (REBN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 5
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RETN) (RBR AREA) 100001H-102400H JAN 68

FIRE TRAFFICNIGHT

LP

5

II. PHU BAIA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 101100H VIC YD9103
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 101230H VIC YD8504

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PAIROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8704

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 110800H VIC YD7607
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 120800H VIC YD9900

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-RAY-1	A. TFX-RAY-2
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. YD9104	C. YD8504
D. F-6/IN10JAN/TRK	D. F-3/IN10JAN/CH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

8

1 DIV 2100/4 (6-67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, 11TH MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, 111 MAW

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warren DRAFTER
SECTION, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2
RELEASER
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #11-68 110001H TO
112400H JAN 68

I. DA NAMEA. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 110845H VIC AU8305
2. INSERT QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 110915H VIC ZC1780
3. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 111025H VIC AT8462
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTION OF RUMMAGE D-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF DUBLIN CITY E-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 12 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-21
 - a. 111300H: 6 VC M/G "M" ON TRL VIC AT802471. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

11015 Z

1

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 111730H: 7 VC MVG "NE" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT799473.
 MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & POS MORT TUBRS. UH-1E
 (HOSTAGE 3-0) ON STA & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TOTREE LINE.
2. TEXAS PETS A-3-1 IMD-23
- a. 111200H: 7 VC GETTING WATER AT STREAM VIC AT915935.
 GRAY UTILITIES, 3 AK-47'S & 1 CARBINE. PTL OBSR VC
 & OPENED FIRE WITH SA RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF. VC
 RTN SA & AW FIRE. PTL THREW 1 CS GREN & BROKE CONTACT,
 RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. FM CALLED IN VIC OF VC,
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREES.
 1ST RECON BN RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I
 CORPSO 003452.1C
1. DGT 111200H: WEATHER CLEAR, WARM.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A3 CS GREN, 7 VC IN CANOPY
 b. KN STRENGTH: 7 VC
 c. TERPAIN: CANOPY
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BRBAK CONTACT
4. RES: BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-20
- a. (L.E.) 101930H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "E" IN VALLEY VIC
 BT002482. FM CALLED EXCEL COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
 APPROX 500 SA RES EXPLO FRM FIRE.
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-26
- a. 111045H: 8 VC MVG "S" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT853354.
 MIXED UTILITIES & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 111250H: 6 VC MVG "NW" IN RICE PADDIE VIC AT845353.
BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO JUNGLE.
5. WAR CLOUD C-1 IMD-24
- a. 110730H: 9 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. MIXED
PJS, KHAKIS, COOLIE HATS, PACKS RIFLES & SOME HELMETS.
FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 111030H: 3 VC STA ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT885360.
BLK PJS, 1 RED SWEATER, RIFLES, CTG BELTS. FM
CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 111325H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. MIXED
PJS, HELMETS & PACKS, FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 111455H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK
PJS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES, PACKS & HELMETS.
FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- e. 111540H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK
PJS, PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT.
- f. 111615H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT885354. MIXED
PJS, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 111645H: 3 VC MVG "SW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT885354.
BLK PJS, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UMD-22

- a. (L.E.) 101905H: EST 3 VC STA VIC AT817508. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. (L.E.) 101930H: PTL OBSR 2 SUSP 81MM MORT POS VIC AT810510 FIRING IN AN UNK DIRECTION. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 1 SECONDARY FIRE.
- c. 111120H: 2 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT815486. MIXED PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO RES DUE TO FOG.
- d. 111130H: 7 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT801486. MIXED PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- e. 111230H 8 VC MVG "N" IN TREE LINE VIC AT827517. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- f. 111300H: 8 VC MVG "W" VIC AT801486. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES & LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, FM CANCELLED DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE. UH-1E'S WERE SCHEDULED TO CONDUCT STRAFFING RUNS HOWEVER, WERE DIVERTED BY 3/7 ALO TO A 3/7 TEAM IN CONTACT. AO (BENCH MARK 1-1) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 517) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 5 STRUC DEST.
- g. 111350H: 4 VC RECOVERING BODY FRM PREVIOUS FM VIC AT827517. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC DISPERSED W/O BODY.
- h. 111400H: EST 16 VC STA VIC AT801486. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 SUSP 81MM MORT. AO (BENCH MARK 1-1) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (WHALE 27) WHO

LDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

... WITH OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT.

- i. 111527H: 8 VC MVG "S" ON IRL VIC AT811491. GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV 1 VC KIA CONF. AO (BENCH MARK 1-1) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (FORMAL 523) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 1 STRUC DEST. 2 STRUC DAMAGED.
- j. 111805H: 3 VC MVG INTO CAVE VIC AT831547. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. VC WERE APPARENTLY DIGGING UP A LONG CYLINDRICAL OBJECT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC DISPERSED.
- k. 111845H: 3 VC MVG FROM CAVE TO STREAM BED VIC AT831547. BLK PJ'S, PACKS. HH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 3-0) ON STA DELIVERED STRAFFING RUNS RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. UH-1B SIGHTED A BUNKER VIC AT836542.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. WAG CLOUD C-1 VIC AT8735
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9193
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC ZC2070
5. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT8466
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AU8306
7. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC ZC1679
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8245
9. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8462
10. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT7952
11. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382
12. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 120800H VIC AT8382
2. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8245
3. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 120930H VIC ZC2070
4. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 130800H VIC ZC1199
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 130900H VIC AT8375

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 120800H VIC AT8382
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8245
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 120900H VIC AT9946
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 120930H VIC ZC2070
5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 130830H VIC AT9095
6. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 130930H VIC AT7952

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD=27	A. IMD=28	A. IMD=29
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AU8305	C. ZC1780	C. AT8462
D. D-1-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A	D. D-3-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/IN11JAN/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

- NOTE: 1. 110745H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV TACR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BT016715, BT031649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551. 111155H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. MAKE CORRECTION ON MY SIT-REP #10-68 PARA B SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS, 2. a. SHOULD READ "2.a. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 IMD-16. 100730H: 40 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT885355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, FAIR COV OF TGT, RES 1 VC WIA CONF.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT, THE INSERTION OF LUNGA POINT F-4 WAS ABORTED AND RESCHEDULED FOR 120830H.

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-RAY-2
 - a. 111330H: 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON RIDGELINE VIC YD880035, 3 BLK PJS, 3 UTILITY, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED FM CANCELLED. DUE TO VC MOVING RAPIDLY OUT OF OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9401
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8803

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 120800H VIC YD9900
2. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 120830H VIC YD7607
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 130800H VIC YD9103

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 131330H VIC YD9301
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131300H VIC YD8802

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAT) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

OF AMBASSY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DIV (REIN)

Handwritten signature

TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, 1ST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
Handwritten signature RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #12-68 120000H TO 122400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 24-18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RUMMAGE D-2 AT 121000H VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 121100H VIC AT8382
3. INSERT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 121145H VIC AT8245
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY E-3-2 AT 121000H VIC ZC2070
5. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 121100H VIC AT8382
6. EXTRACT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 121145H VIC AT8245
7. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 121200H VIC AT9946

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT D-3-2 IND-32
 - a. 121300H: PLT SIGHRED 3 VC UTILIZING AN 82MM MORT VIC AT827453. VC FIRED 3 RDS 82MM MORT ALONG WITH AW FIRE AT PTL POS, RES NEG. FM CALLED, GOOD COV VC DPRT AREA.
2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IND-26
 - a. 120820H: 2 VC MWG "SE" ON RIVER BANK VIC AT852359. BROWN KHAKIS & EXTREME WEAR. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TO

121330
DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNABLE TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 121015H: 11 VC MVG "SB" ON RIVER BANK VIC AT852359.
BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, FIRST RD APPROX 2000M
OFF TGT, CHECK FIRE WAS GIVEN BY ARTY UNIT DUE TO
BROKEN SIGHT ON GUN. PTL UTILIZED 50 CAL MG, RES UNK.

c. 121135H: 3 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT847358. BLK PJ'S,
COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED AFTER
1ST RD, RES UNK.

d. 121430H: 2 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT847358. BLK
PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

COWPOKE A-2-2 IMD-22

a. 121128H: 6 VC MVG "S" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT801486.
BLK PJ'S & 6 LARGE PACKS. VC MVG IN WELL SPACED COLM
THROUGH PREV AIR STRIKE ZONE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. 121345H: 4 VC MVG "E" ALONG TREE LINE VIC ZC209541.
MIXED BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS, HELMETS & CTG BELTS.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 121630H: 2 VC MVG "E" ALONG TREE LINE VIC ZC210539.
BLK PJ'S & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, VC MOVED OVER RIDGE
LINE GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

d. 121710H: 1 VC MVG "W" ALONG TREE LINE VIC ZC209541.
BLK PJ'S, 1 BUSH HAT, 1 RED SHIRT & HVY PACKS. VC
DPRT AREA BEFORE ARTY CLEARANCE.

e. 121740H: 7 VC MVG "NB" VIC AT801486. BLK PJ'S &
PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, RES UNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WAR CLOUD C-1 IMD-24

- a. 120705H: 8 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO FOG.
- b. 120745H: 11 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. KHAKIS, COOLIE HATS, HVY PACKS, A FEW WITH HELMETS & RIFLES. FM CALLED VC MVG INTO TREE LINE, RES UNK.
- c. 121230H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358 TO AT895361. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 121340H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354. 1 WITH GRAY JACKET & COOLIE HAT, 2 BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, RES UNK.
- e. 121545H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354. KHAKIS, WEB GEAR, HELMETS & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREES, RES UNK.
- f. 121620H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358. BLK PJ'S, GREEN & GRAY UTILITIES, KHAKIS, HELMETS, HVY PACKS & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 121825H: 11 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MORT TUBE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV.

LE2 KIA (any)

Shun any for my

IDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

h. 121850H: EST 40 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358.

MIXED WHITE & BLK PJ'S & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL PLOTTED H&I
FIRE FOR THIS AREA.

5. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-21

a. (L.E.) 111800H: 15 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDIE VIC
AT799473. MIXED UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. WAR CLOUD C-1 VIC AT8735
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9095
4. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
5. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT8466
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AU8306
7. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC ZC1780
8. STONE FIT D-3-2 VIC AT8245
9. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8362
10. COMPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT7952
11. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 130800H VIC ZC1199
2. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 130900H VIC AT8375
3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8834
4. AIR ROSE A-1-1 AT 140930H VIC ZC0596

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 130830H VIC AT9095
2. COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 130930H VIC AT7952
3. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 140800H VIC AT8834
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 140830H VIC AT8467
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 140900H VIC AT8367
6. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 141000H VIC ZC1780

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. ~~IMD-30~~ H. 1-8
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC2070
- D. D-2/IN12JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC2070
- D. E-3-2/IN05JAN/CH-53A
- E. B-3-2/OUT12JAN/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-31
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8382
- D. A-2-1/IN12JAN/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-18
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8382
- D. B-3-2/IN08JAN/CH-46A
- E. B-3-2/OUT12JAN/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-32
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8245
- D. D-3-2/IN12JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-21
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8245
- D. A-1-2/IN08JAN/CH46A
- E. A-1-2/OUT12JAN/CH46A
- F. 11
- G. 8
- H. NONE
- I. 3 CONF KIA
- J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-20
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT9946
- D. B-3-1/IN08JAN/CH-46A
- E. B-3-1/OUT12JAN/CH-46A
- F. 4
- G. 4
- H. NONE
- I. 2 KIA CONF
- J. K. NONE

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DIVING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 3
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	
SCTY PTL		1

NOTE: 1. 120730H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BR3 SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG F251351Z & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. 121315H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

PMU HAI - 6

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 121215H VIC YC9899.
2. INSERT L'INGA POINT F-4 AT 121215H VIC YD7706.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-RAY-2
 - a. (L.E.) 111653H: 3 VC MWG "N" ON RIDGE LINE VIC YD880034. 2 UTIL, 1 CIV CLO, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. VC MOVED INTO VALLEY OUT OF OBSR. FM NOT CALLED DUE LACK OF OBSR.
 - b. (L.E.) 111725H: EST 25 NVA SITTING IN REST AREA VIC YD878048. UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR & HELMETS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - c. (L.E.) 111848H: EST 30 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRL VIC YD878048. UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES WEB GEAR & HELMETS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2025 VC MVG "NE" ON RIDGE LINE VIC YD880033.
 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 UTIL, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED,
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF AREA.

2. 121145H: 8 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD878047. 4
 WITH WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVG "S"
 ON TRL. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8704
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YC9899
4. LUNGA POINT F-4 VIC YD7707

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 130800H VIC YD9103

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIENS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 131300H VIC YD9103
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131400H VIC YD3842

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-RAY-3 | A. TFX-RAY-4 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YC9899 | C. YD7706 |
| D. F-5/IN12JAN/CH-46D | D. F-4/IN12JAN/CH-46D |
| E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAT) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4
 1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OR IMMEDIATE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

Compton
DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAP
INFO: CG, 1ST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butley
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #13-68 13000H TO 13240H
JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 130940H VIC ZC1199
2. INSERT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 131045H VIC AT8375
3. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 131045H VIC AT9095
4. EXTRACT COW POKE A-2-2 AT 131120H VIC AT7952

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-31

a. (L.B.) 122015H: 1 LIGHT VIC AT862855. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING
COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

131410
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

1754/1752
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 120500H: 6 FLARES OR HAND ILLUMINANT AT 793786. AFTER CHECK PROVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AND POSITIONED AT 120500H, FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT.

2. STONE PIT D-3-2 IMD-32

a. 131745H: 12 VC MVB "NNE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AUB51497. PACKS & RIFLES, UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORMS DUE TO APPROACHING DARKNESS. UNABLE TO GET COMM WITH ARTY. VC CARRYING GEAR INTO STRUC & DEPARTING. AS SOON AS PTL IS ABLE TO CONTACT ARTY, A MSN WILL BE CALLED ON THIS VIC.

3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-27

- a. (L.B.) 121800H: APPROX 25 VC & 4 BOATS VIC AUB27075. BLK PJ'S, GREEN KHAKIS, RIFLES, PACKS & HELMETS. VC WERE UNLOADING GEAR FROM BOATS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 2 SECONDARY EXPLD, 2-3 BOATS DEST. UNABLE TO JUDGE ACCURATELY SIZE OF BOATS OR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 130800H: 1 PTL MEMBER DETONATED SUSP M-16 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE VIC AUB35060. RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (BVAC).
- c. 131330H: EST 10-15 VC FIRING ON HEL'S & SWIFT BOAT FROM APPROX VIC AUB40063. UNABLE TO GET POSITIVE POS OF EN, HEL'S & SWIFT BOAT NOTIFIED.
- d. 131430H: APPROX 10-15 VC MVB "S" IN BRUSH ALONG BOUNDARY OF PTL'S POS VIC AUB35060. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH SA, AS VC DPRT AREA PTL CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HVY BRUSH.

4. RUMMAGE D-2 IMD-30

a. (L.B.) 122110H: 1 VC MVB TOWARDS PTL POS VIC ZC204705. PTL THREW 3 M-26 GREN, VC MOVED DOWN HILL. H&I FIRES CALLED ON POS OF LAST MOVEMENT HEARD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 IMD-28

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ STA VIC ZC175799. GRAY FORMS, RIFLES, PACKS & CTG BELTS. PTL POINT HEARD MOVEMENT & SET IN AMBUSH. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH M-79, M-26 GREN, M-60 & SA RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. VC RTN APPROX 200-300 SA & AW RDS. PTL THREW CS, RECOVERED 1 AK-47 SER NO 7062722 & 1 CTG BELT. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL CONT MSN. RPT ON USE OF RCA FOLLOWS.

1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW FOR/SA I CORPS O 003452.1C

1. DTG: 131045H: WEATHER CLR, WARM WITH SLIGHT BREEZE.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 11 M7A3 GREN. TROOPS IN CANOPY & ROCKS.
b. EN STRENGTH: EST 30 VC
c. TERRAIN: HIGH CANOPY, ON RIDGELINE & ROCKS.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT & COVER WITHDRAWAL.
4. RES: VC BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
6. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-26
a. 131634H: 12 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT869378. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE.
b. 131640H: 2 VC MVG "N" IN RIVER BED VIC AT847362. MIXED PJ'S, LARGE BOX. PTL TOOK VC UNDER .50 CAL MG FIRE, UNABLE TO ORSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
7. WAR CLOUD C-1 IMD-24
a. 130725H: 7 VC CARRYING 1 VC WIA "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA CONF.
b. 130755H: 9 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED, ENDED MSN UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO FOG.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 131155H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNABLE TO OBSR R'S DUE TO TREELINE.

d. 131415H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS,
PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE MSN WAS
CLRD.

e. 131505H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S & PACK,
FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE MSN WAS CLRD.

f. 131605H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT895359. MIXED BLK PJ'S &
KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE
MSN WAS CLRD.

g. 131725H: EST 71 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT895361. BLK PJ'S, PACKS,
RIFLES & POSSIBLE MORT TUBES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, ARTY SATURATED
ARRA. UNABLE TO OBSR R'S DUE TO TREELINE & DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 C. CONTROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-1 VIC AT8337
2. WARCLOUD C-1 VIC AT8735
3. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT8466
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AU8306
6. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC ZC1780
7. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8245
8. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8261
9. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8375
10. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382
11. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1298

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 140800H VIC ZC0595
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 140830H VIC AT8834
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 150830H VIC AT7952
4. ICEBOUND B-3-2 AT 150900H VIC AT8564

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8834
2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 140900H VIC AT8467
3. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 140930H VIC ZC1780
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 141000H VIC AT8261
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 150800H VIC AU8305
6. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 150930H VIC AT8245

A. IMD-33

A. IMD-34

IMD-23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMENCE

TERMINATE

C. ZC1199

C. AT8375

C. AT9095

D. B-1-1/IN13JAN/CH-46A

D. B-1-2/IN13JAN/CH-46A

D. A-3-1/IN09JAN/CH-46A

E. N/A

E. N/A

E. A-3-1/OUT13JAN/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 2

G. 1

A. IMD-22

H. NONE

B. TERMINATE

I. 4 KIA CONF

C. AT7952

J. K. NONE

D. A-2-2/IN09JAN/CH-46A

E. A-2-2/OUT13JAN/CH-46A

F. 21

G. 17

H. 2

I. 4 CONF

J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RETN) DAILY STING RAY REPORTS 130001H-132400H JAN 68

COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 9

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE: 1. 130600H: 1 DIVING TM DPT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ACTY CHECKS, IAW 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P251351Z
 & INSTRUCTIONS FROM G-3 VIC AT974613, AT922531, AT916594, AT914577,
 AT913587 & AT866573. 131420H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA.
 RPS OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

2. THE DELETION OF 6 TMS FROM THE TOTAL AVAIL (DA NANG AREA) IN MY SIT-REP 12-68 IS ATTRIBUTED TO OP CHECKERS.
3. ON MY SIT-REP #12-68 IN PARA I, B. 4. b. ADD 2 VC KIA CONF.
4. ON MY SIT-REP #11-68 IN PARA I, B. 2. a. CHANGE 3 VC KIA CONF TO READ 4 VC KIA CONF.

III. PHU BAI - 6

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9103
2. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130835H VIC YD8802
3. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 130845H VIC YD9402

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-RAY-2
 - a. (L, E.) 121735H: 10 NVA MVB "NE" ON TRL BROKE INTO BUSH & CONT ALONG RIDGELINE VIC YD880043. UTILITIES & BUSH HATS, RIFLES & WEAP GEAR. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED AS NVA MOVED OUT OF CESR BEFORE MSN COULD BE CLRD.

2. LUNGA POINT F-4 TFX RAY-4
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 AT 13200H: 2 VC MV3 "NB" ON TRL VIC YD774065. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE.

FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO PELS MOVEMENT OUT OF AREA.

b. 131620H: 3 VC MV3 "NB" ON TRL VIC YD771078. 2 BLK PJ'S,,
 1 BLK TROUS & KHAKI SHIRT, 2 AK-47. PTL TOOK BN UNDER SA FIRE,
 2 VC KIA CONF. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
 AS PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD9899
2. LUNGA POINT F-4 VIC YD7707
3. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9001

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 150800H VIC YD8306

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 151300H VIC YD7706
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 151330H VIC YD9900

TING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-RAY-5 | A. TFX-RAY-1 | A. TFX-RAY-2 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD9103 | C. YD9402 | C. YD8802 |
| D. F-1/IN13JAN/CH-46D | D. F-6/IN10JAN/FOOT | D. F-3/IN10JAN/CH-46D |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. F-6/OUT13JAN/CH-46D | E. F-3/OUT13JAN/CH-46D |
| | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONR | F. 7 |
| | | G. 7 |
| | | H. I. J. K. NONE |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHILIPIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 2

IV. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H JAN 68

NONE

9

GP-4

BT

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

Chase

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

Abbey RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #14-68 140003H TO 142400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 141405H VIC AT8834
2. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 140845H VIC ZC1780
3. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER A-1-2 AT 141205H VIC AT8467
4. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1 AT 141405H VIC AT8834
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS, THE INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF GRIM REAPER B-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TV'S TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 15 JAN 68.

147301Z

1

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. STONE PIT D-3-2 IMD-32

140735H - DTG RECD

2. (L.S.) PTL HAD UNK NO VC MVG NEAR THEIR POS PERIODICALLY
132100H.

ALL NIGHT 13 JAN 68, UNIFORM & EQUIP UNK VIC AT827454.

FM CALLED, RES UNK.

- b. 141300H: EST 20 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT808489.

KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & PACKS. PTL REQ AO (BENCH MARK 3)

CAME ON STA & REQ AIR STRIKE, 141315H: FIXED WING (LOVE

BUG 522) & (HELL BORN 513) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN

3 STRUC DEST, 1 VC KIA CONF. AIR STRIKE UNCOV A FEW

CAVES & TUNNELS WHICH PTL HAVE UNDER OBSN.

- c. 141430H: 12 VC MVG GEAR TO & FRM REMAINS OF STRUC HIT BY

AIR STRIKES VIC AT808489. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS &

RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 8 VC KIA CONF.

- d. 141500H: EST 40 VC MVG "SE" ALONG TRL VIC AT808478.

MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. PTL REQ AO, (BENCH MARK 3)

ALONG WITH UN-12'S (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2) WHICH WERE IN VIC

CAME ON STA. HOSTAGE OCSR VC, UTILIZED RKT'S RES IN

5 VC KIA CONF & 1 STRUC DEST, (BENCH MARK 3) REQ FIXED

WING (HELL BORN 521) CAME ON STA, (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2)

DEPT AREA. FIXED WING CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE VIC AT812467,

AO OCSR 3 VC MVG INTO STRUC. RES OF AIR STRIKE, 6

STRUC DEST, 2 STRUC PARTIALLY DEST, 1 TUNNEL SEALED,

2 TUNNELS UNCOV, PTL HAVE AREA UNDER OBSN.

- e. 141710H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT806489. GREEN UTIL

& RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES UNK DUE TO TREES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

f. 141730H: 10 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT808478. GRN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UTIL, RIFLES & PACKS. PTL REQ AO, UH-1E (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2)

WERE IN VIC, CAME ON STA. UH-1E RAN AIR STRIKE RES
IN VC DISPERSED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

g. 141745-141830H: 27 VC MVG 1 & 2 AT A TIME ACROSS RICE
PADDY VIC AT805485. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, PACKS &
RIFLES. NEG FM CALLED DUE TO EXTREMELY WIDE DISPERSION
OF TARGET & DARKNESS.

2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-26

a. 141225H: 2 VCS MVG "N" VIC AT869378. BLK PJ'S. PTL
OBSR VCS UNTIL THEY WERE OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 141310H: 1 VCS MVG "S" VIC AT848355. BROWN PJ'S &
COOLIE HAT. VCS LAST SIGHTED MVG UP HILL VIC AT855353.

3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-27

a. 141741H: 12 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AUB18038. BLK PJ'S,
MIXED BLK & WHITE PJ'S, GREEN KHAKIS, 1 81MM MORT, RIFLES,
RICE SACKS, AMMO FOR MORT, 2 LARGE BOXES. FM CALLED,
EXCBL COV, UNABLE TO DETERMINE DAMAGE DUE TO THICK FOLIAGE.

4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-35

a. 141655H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358. KHAKIS, MIXED
PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED OUT OF
SIGHT BEFORE MSN WAS CLR'D.

b. 141706H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889358. KHAKIS,
MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED OUT OF
SIGHT BEFORE MSN WAS CLR'D.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 c. 141720H: 6 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT889358. KHAKI
 MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV,
 UNABLE TO ODSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

d. 141815H: EST 34 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT889358,
 KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & SACHELS. FM CALLED,
 HOWEVER, DUE TO INTERFERENCE ON RADIO NET FM DELAYED, FM
 FIRED AT VC LAST KNOWN LOCATION, RES UNK.

e. 141900H: EST 90 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT889358. MIXED
 UTIL, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & AK47'S. FM CALLED,
 EXCEL COV, 5 VC KIA CONF, FURTHER DAMAGE UNDETERMINED
 DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL WILL CONTINUE TO UTILIZE H&I FIRE.

PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ~~SADDLE BAG D-1-2~~ VIC AT8337
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8835
3. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AU8306
5. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8245
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8261
7. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8474
8. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382
9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1198

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 150800H VIC ZC0595
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 150900H VIC AT7952
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 151000H VIC AT8564
4. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8337
5. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 160830H VIC AT9141
6. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 160930H VIC AT9491

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 150830H VIC AU8305
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 150930H VIC AT8261
3. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 151030H VIC AT8245
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8337
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 160900H VIC AT8472
6. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 161000H VIC ZC1199

STING RAY REPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1780

D. D-3-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A

E. D-3-1/OUT14JAN/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. NONE

I. 1 KIA CONF

J. NONE

K. 1 WEAP. (SKS CARB.)

A. IMD-25

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8467

D. A-3-2/IN10JAN/CH-46A

E. A-3-2/OUT14JAN/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-24

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8834

D. C-1/IN10JAN/CH-46A

E. C-1/OUT14JAN/CH-46A

F. 25

G. 18

H. NONE

I. 4 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-35

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8834

D. B-2-2/IN14JAN/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	1
	TERMINATE	3
	CONTINUE	8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H-142400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

6

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. F. BAI = 6
 A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 141425H VIC YD7607.

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4 TFX-RAY-4

a. (L.E.) 131620H: 3 VC MVG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRL VIC YD771078.

2 BLK PJ'S, 1 BLK BOTTOM W/KHAKI SHIRT & 2 AK47'S. PTL RECEIVED SA FIRE, PTL RETURNED FIRE. RES IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONF. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS TEAM WAS MVG OUT OF AREA. TPQ-10 REQ VIC YD785085 & YD782075.

b. 141145H: PTL RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM EST 15 VC IN ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC YD770067. KHAKI SHIRTS, AK47'S, TM UNABLE TO OBSR COMPLETE UNIFORM. PTL RETURNED FIRE RES IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONF, 1 FRIENDLY KIA & 1 FRIENDLY WIA MED-EVAC. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TER'AIN, FIXED WING(LOVE BUG 5-16 & HBL BORN 5-14) CONTROLLED BY SOUTHERN "M" TAC(A) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONF. 141425H: PTL EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46D(PRESS 3-2 & 3-1) ESCORTED BY 2 UH-1E (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YC9899

2. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 150800H VIC YD8306

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 151330H VIC YD9900

2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 161330H VIC YD9002

STING RAY REPORT

A. TFX-RAY-4

B. TERMINATE

C. YD7607

D. F-4/IN12JAN/CH-46D

E. F-4/OUT14JAN/CH-46D

F. 3

G. 3

H. 1

I. 5 KIA CONF

J. 1 KIA; 1 WIA

K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECONCO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 140001H-142400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. J. [Signature] DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

FROM: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASEE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #15-68 150001P TO 152400Z JAN 68

I. BA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 150845H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 151000H VIC AT8563
3. EXTRACT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 150855H VIC AT8245
4. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 151045H VIC AU8305
5. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER BH2-1 AT 151230H VIC AT8261
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 16 JAN 68. NO

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AND B-3-2 AT 151500H VIC AT17503. BLK & GRN. 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED NEG CLEARANCE.

15 1258
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. 151730H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT813315. BLK PJ'S,
1 RIFLE, 1 PACK & 2 SETS SHOULDER POLES. FM CALLED, VC
DROPPED GEAR & RAN "SW" INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

RUMMAGE D-2 IMD-30

e. 150230H: EST 3 VC TRIPPED EARLY WARNING DEVICE TO THE
"N" OF PTL'S POS VIC AT204705. PTL UTILIZED FLARES &
M-26 GREN, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. NO
FURTHER MOVEMENT.

GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-35

a. 150720H: 5 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT886354. BLK PJ'S,
KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO FOG.

b. 151310H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT882351. GRAY UTIL,
KHAKIS, RAIN JACKETS, PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 151350H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT884354. GRAY RAIN
COATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT.

d. 151445H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884354. KHAKIS,
GREEN UTIL, 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

e. 151545H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT886357. BLK SHORTS,
KHAKI SHIRT, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,
VC KIA CONF.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- f. 151615H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT.
- g. 151635H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- h. 151720H: 4 VC RUNNING "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, PONCHOS & 1 SACHEL. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- i. 151740H: 6 VC RUNNING "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 AW. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
- j. 151805H: 3 VC RUNNING "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 2 VC KIA CONF.
- k. 151855H: EST 40 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & AW. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
4. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-31
- a. (L.B.) 142230H-150715H: EST 10-15 VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC AT837828 WITH SA FIRE & FRAG GREN. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL RTN AA; M-26 GREN; M-79 FIRE; M-60 MG FIRE; CALLED FM & HAI-FIBES. THROUGHOUT NIGHT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. BLADE SHIPS (CROSS TILL 087)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT 150320H, SPOOKY 13 ON STA 150611H FGE FLARE &
FIRE SUPPORT. 150653H SPOOKY 13 DPRT STA.

- b. 151100H: 3 VC MVG UP "E" SLOPE OF PTL'S POS VIC AT837828.
KHAKIS, CTG BELT & RIFLES. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH SA. VC
RTN 3 RDS. PTL THRBW CS, VC DISPERSED, NO FURTHER MOVE-
MENT OBSR. RCA REPORT FOLLOWS.

1ST RECON EN(RBIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I
CORPSO 003452. IC

1. DTG 151100H: WEATHER: CLOUDY, WARM STRONG BREEZE
 2. a. NR & SIZE TGT: 3 M7A3 CS GREN; 10-15 VC IN OPEN
 - b. EN STRENGTH: 10-15 VC
 - c. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPE WITH ROCKS
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH EN
 4. RES: VC BROKE CONTACT
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
- c. 151600H: 1 VC OBSR PTL'S POS VIC AT837828 FRM BEHIND
TREES. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH M-79 & 1 M-26 GREN. NO
FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSR.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
- 2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
- 3. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382
- 4. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1198
- 5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8473
- 6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8895
- 7. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
- 8. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8564

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 160800H VIC ZC0595
- 2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 160830H VIC AT8337
- 3. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 160900H VIC AT9141
- 4. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 160930H VIC AT9491
- 5. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 170800H VIC A08208

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 160830H VIC AT8337
- 2. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 160930H VIC AT8472
- 3. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 161000H VIC ZC1199

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-36	A. IMD-32	I. 15 KIA CONF
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	J. K. NONE
C. AT7952	C. AT8245	
D. B-3-1/IN15JAN/CH-46A	D. D-3-2/IN12JAN/CH-46A	
E. N/A	E. D-3-2/GUT15JAN/CH-46A	
F. 2	F. 9	
G. H. I. J. K. NONE	G. 5	
	H. 3	

IDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. IMD-37
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8261
- D. B-3-2/IN15JAN/CH-46A
- E. D-1-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A
- F. D-1-1/OUT15JAN/CH-46A
- G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-27
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AU8305
- D. D-1-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A
- E. B-2-1/IN11JAN/CH-46A
- F. B-2-1/OUT15JAN/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

K. SANK 4 BOATS UTILIZED

SWIFT BOATS

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	2
TERMINATE	3
CONTINUE	6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

II. PHU BAI - 6

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 150944H VIC YD8204
2. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 150950H VIC YD8204
3. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 151300H VIC YD9900

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 TFX-RAY-7
 - a. 150945H: 8 VC IN LZ VIC YD822048. KHAKIS, GREEN, UTIL, WEB GEAR & AK47'S. ~~RECEIVED~~ RECEIVED AW FIRE DURING INSERTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RES IN 3 ENEMY KIA CONF. 150950H:

TM EXTRACTED BY UH-1B'S (SCARFACE 3-0, 3-1), FIXED WING (HELL BORN 506 & 502) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES UNK AS AO WAS NOT PRESENT TO CONDUCT RDA. AMERICAN BEAUTY FIRED. 108 HE RDS OF SATURATION FIRE IN YD8204.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9102

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 160800H VIC YD8504
- 2. TEST ORANGE F-3 AT 170800H VIC YD8902

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 161330H VIC YD9002

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-RAY-7 | A. TFX-RAY-3 |
| B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8204 | C. YC9900 |
| D. F-2/IN15JAN/CH-46D | D. F-5/IN12JAN/CH-46D |
| E. F-2/OUT15JAN/CH-46D | E. F-5/OUT15JAN/CH-46D |
| F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 1 | |
| H. 1 | |
| I. 3 ENEMY KIA CONF. | |
| J. K. NONE | |

FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 1

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H JAN 68

NOTE

IDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. J. ... DRAFTER.

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACT/S, G-2

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #16-68 16000H TO 162400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 161105H VIC AT8337

2. INSERT TEXAS PBT A-3-1 AT 161315H VIC AT9491

3. EXTRACT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 161105H VIC AT8337

4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 161605H VIC AT8472

5. EXTRACT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 161700H VIC ZC1199

6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 17 JAN 68.

7. DUE TO A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO ON HLZ SITE DURING PREP, THE INSERTION OF COMPOKE A-2-2 WAS ABORTED BY AIRBORNE COMB. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 17 JAN 68.

161247

2 / 70.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-35

- a. 160850H: 2 VC RUNNING "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884355. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 160920H: 1 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884355. BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- c. 161020H: 1 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884355. BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- d. 161120H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884355. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
- e. 161325H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT884354. MIXED KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & POSSIBLE SATCHEL CHARGES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED TO "SE". GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.
- f. 161600H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT887357. BUSH HATS, HELMETS, MIXED KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 PONCHO LINER. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- g. 161620H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT885356. MIXED GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, TREMENDOUS COV, 3 VC WIA CONF, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- h. 161730H: 2 VC MVG "N" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT886357. KHAKIS, BLUE PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ "NE" ON TRL VIC AT88532. GREEN
 HTYL, BUSH HAT, RIFLE, PACK, GREN'S & CTG BELTS,
 FM CALLED, EXCEL COV.

2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-36

- a. 161220H: 1 VC MVG "SE" IN RICE PADDY VIC AT822512.
 BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC RAN INTO TREE LINE,
 GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 161455H: 7 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT823513. BLK PJ'S,
 KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO
 TREE LINE, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 161705H: 10 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT833518, KHAKIS,
 WITH HELMETS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC
 DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, HILLS & RAVINE. OUTSTANDING
 COV OF AREA, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 161845H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT810514. KHAKIS,
 LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED, EXCEL
 COV OF TGT RES UNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. LUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8835
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8564
7. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9492

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 170800H VIC ZC0595
2. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 170830H VIC AT9141
3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 170900H VIC AUB208
4. GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 180800H VIC AT8382
5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 180830H VIC AT8834

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 180800H VIC AT8382
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8834
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 180900H VIC AT8765

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-38 | A. IMD-26 | A. IMD-39 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. AT8357 | C. AT8337 | C. AT9491 |
| D. A-1-2/IN16JAN/CH-46A | D. D-1-2/IN10JAN/CH-46A | D. A-3-1/IN16JAN/CH-46A |
| B. N/A | E. D-1-2/OUT16JAN/CH-46A | B. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 8 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. 5 | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. TERMINATE

C. AT8472

D. B-1-2/IN13JAN/CH-46A

E. B-1-2/OUT16JAN/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-23

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1199

D. B-1-1/IN13JAN/CH-46A

E. B-1-1/OUT16JAN/CH-46A

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H-162400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

5

NOTE: 1. 160845H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG
 P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BTO16715, BTO31649,
 BTO41621, BTO56588 & BTO91551. 161415H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN
 (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

II. FHU SAI = 6A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 161015H VIC YD8902

2. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 161025H VIC YD9103

5

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ STING RAY CONTACTS.

1. THIN MAN F-1 TFX-RAY-6

a. 160858H: 26 VIET CIV MVG "9" ON TRL VIC YD913133.

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, BASKETS ON POLES & HOES. WHEN VIET CIV MVG WITHIN 15 M OF PTL POS TM FIRED INTO THE DECK TO DISCOURAGE VIET COV FRM ENTERING PTL'S POS. VIET CIV DISPERSED INTO OPEN FIELD WAVING THEIR HATS. PTL MVG OUT OF AREA TO ALT EXT LZ.

C. PATROL LOCATION

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE AT 170800H VIC YD8504

2. SENATOR AT 180800H VIC YD9302

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TER-RAY-6

A. TFX-RAY-8

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9103

C. YD8902

D. F-1/IN13JAN/CH-46D

D. F-2/IN16JAN/CH-46D

E. F-1/OUT16 JAN/CH-46D

E. N/A

F. I

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 160001H-162400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. & K. A. DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #17-68 17000H TO 172400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 171345H VIC AU8208
2. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 & COWPOKE A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 18 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-36

- a. 170930H: IVC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT816516. BLK PJ'S & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

171225Z

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*Chung*

- b. 171040H: 10 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT818502. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, RICE BAGS & SHOULDER POLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 2 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 171345H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT818502. BLK PJ'S, RICE BAGS, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.
- d. 171720H: 15 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT812495. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & RICE BAGS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO BRUSH & TREE LINE.
- e. 171745H: 2 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT821502. BLK PJ'S, KHAKI SHORTS, 1 PACK & 1 RICE BAG. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HILL MASS.
2. RUMMAGE D-2 IMD-30
- a. (L.E.) 162340H: 1 VC MVG TOWARDS "S" END OF PTL'S POS VIC ZC204705. PTL THREW 5 M-26 GREN, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS, MOVEMENT CEASED.
3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 1 MD-35
- a. 171655H: 2 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT884355. KHAKI UNIFORMS, KHAKI LEGGINGS, BLACK BERETS, PACKS, RIFLES & WALKING STICKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE
4. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-31
- a. 170255H: PTL RECE'D 5-7 RDS OF SUSP 82MM MORT FRM UNK POS, 1 RD DEST BUNKER. FM CALLED, NO FURTHER MORT FIRE. PTL SIGHTED 2 VC MVG UP TO PTL'S POS VIC AT897828. VC FIRED 15-20 SA RDS. PTL THREW 2 M-26 3REN, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT SIGHTED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-40

a. 17155QH: 4 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AU828079. BLK PJ'S,
COOLIE HATS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO TREE LINE.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8382
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AU8208
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8895
6. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
7. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8664
8. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9393

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 180800H VIC AT8382
2. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 180830H VIC AT8834
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 180900H VIC ZC0595
4. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 180930H VIC AT9141
5. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 190800H VIC AT8084
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 190830H VIC AT8160
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 190930H VIC AT7952

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 180800H VIC AT8382
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8834
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 190900H VIC AT9394
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 190930H VIC AT7952
5. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 191000H VIC AT8664

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-40
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AU8208
- D. A-3-2/IN17JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. 1
- G. 1
- H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 170810H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG
 P251351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT926867, AT927842,
 AT945706, AT947700, AT948619, AT999705 & AT990641. 171430H: TM
 RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

II. PHU BAI - 6

- A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
 - 1. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 170920H VIC YD8908
- B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - 1. NONE

5

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8405

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8903

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 180800H VIC YD9302

2. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 190830H VIC YD7508

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 190930H VIC YD7508

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-RAY-9

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8903

D. F-3/INI7JAN/CH-46D

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	1
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	1

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CG, III MAP

CG, I RECON BN

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CD DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASED

James H. Burlap AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #18-68 180001H TO 182400H

JAN 68

DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1 AT 180950H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 181510H VIC AT8834
3. INSERT COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 181655H VIC AT9141
4. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 180950H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 181510H VIC AT8834
6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE
INSERTION OF AIR HOSE A-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. MSN
ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN ON 19 JAN 68.

181247

IDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

2455

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-36

- a. 181100H: 20 VC/NVA, 3 MVG "S", 15 MVG "B" & 2 MVG "SW" ON TRL'S VIC AT812494. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, RIFLES, PACKS, RICE BAGS & ALL WORE CAMOUFLAGE PAINT. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF. REMAINING VC/NVA DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, FURTHER RES UNK.
- b. 181150H: 6 VC, 3 MVG "NE" & 3 MVG "SW" ON TRL'S VIC AT804490. BLK PJ'S, RICE BAGS, PACKS & CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, RES UNK.
- c. 181320H: EST 30 NVA, 5 MVG "S" & 25 MVG "NE" ON TRL'S VIC AT804490. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES & 2 6 TO 8 FT LONG CYLINDRICAL TUBES. FM CALLED, NVA DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, RES UNK.
- d. 181415H: 3 VC, 1 MVG "N" & 2 MVG "SE" ON TRL & PADDY DIKE VIC AT804490. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, OUTSTANDING COV OF AREA, RES UNK.
- e. 181535H: 3 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT816499. KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE, GOOD COV OF AREA, RES UNK.
- f. 181720H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT817508. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC RAN INTO TREE LINE, EXCEL COV, RES UNK.

161741
13DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

2

2455
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. MILI PEPPER IMD-40

1. 181000H: PTL HEARD EST 50 RDS .50 CAL MG FIRED OVER
THEIR POS. PTL CONTACTED SWIFT BOAT "INFIELD COBRA"
TO CHECK AREA. PTL LOST COMM WITH SWIFT BOAT, CALLED FM
AT SUSP AREA RDS CAME FRM, RES UNK DUE TO HWY FOG.

3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1 VIC AT8382
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AUB208
5. GOWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT8835
7. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8764
9. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT9393

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 190800H VIC AT8084
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 190830H VIC AT8160
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 190900H VIC AT9793
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 190930H VIC AT7952
5. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 201030H VIC ZC2070
6. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 201030H WALK OFF BA NA

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 190900H VIC AT9394
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 190930H VIC AT7952
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 191000H VIC AT8764

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-41	A. IMD-31	A. IMD-42
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8382	C. AT8382	C. AT8834
D. D-1/IN12JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-1/IN12JAN/CH-46A	D. D-3-1/IN18JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. A-2-1/OUT18JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 3	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
	G. 7	
	H. I. J. K. NONE	

A. IMD-35	A. IMD-43
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8834	C. AT9141
D. B-2-2/IN14JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-2/IN18JAN/CH-46A
E. B-2-2/OUT18JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. 26	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 22	
H. NONE I. 8 KIA CONF J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H JAN 68

<u>PIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	
SCTY PTL		1

5

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~11. PHU BAI - 6A. INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 180840H VIC YD9401

LIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIF F-2 VIC YD8405
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8804
3. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9401

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LU GA POINT F-4 AT 190830H VIC YD7508
2. SWFT SCOUT F-5 AT 200800H VIC YD7805

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 190930H VIC YD8703
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 201300H VIC YD8703

PHU BAI REPORTS

A. TFX-RA-10

B. COMBIB

C. YD9401

D. F-4/IN18JAN/CH-46D

E. N/A

F, G, H, I, J. NONE

K. 180850H: UPON INSERTION OF SENATOR F-6 VIC YD947017, A MEMBER OF
 TM TRIGGERED TRIP WIRE WHICH DETONATED UNK TYPE GRBN. PTL SUSTAINED
 NO CAS & CONTINUED MSN.

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H JAN 68

NONE

CP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE

- CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
- CG, III MAF
- CG, 1ST MAW
- CO, 5TH MAR REGT
- CO, 7TH MAR REGT
- CO, 11TH MAR REGT

Q. J. Keefe DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #19-68 190001H TO 192400H

JAN 68

DA NANG - 18

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 190915H VIC AT9993
2. INSERT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 191015H VIC AT8084
3. INSERT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 191325H VIC AT7952
4. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 190955H VIC AT8765
5. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 191030H VIC AT9394
6. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 191325H VIC AT7952
7. GRIM REAPER B-2-1: 6-8 NVA SIGHTED ON PTL'S PRI LZ WEARING KHAKIS WITH PACKS & RIFLES. UH-1E'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNK RES. BAD WEATHER PRECLUDED THE USE OF FIXED WING STRIKES FOR LZ PREPS ON PRI OR ALT LZ. MSN ABORTED AT PILOTS

19 12 17 Z

2602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DISCRESSION, PTL TO BE INSERTED ON 20 JAN 68. 11TH MAR REGT
 CONTACTED, & H&I FIRES ARE SCHEDULED IN THIS AREA.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-36

- a. (L.B.) 181750H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT804496. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. (L.B.) 181820H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT811493. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- c. 191020H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT817502. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-40

- a. 191015H: 1 VC OBSR PTL FRM VIC AUB24079. GREEN UTIL & RIFLE. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH SA. FM CALLED. PTL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

- a. 191445H: APPROX 17 VC MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT802481. BLK & BROWN PJ'S, KHAKIS, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 191625H: 8 VC STA VIC AT823498. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES UNK

4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-41

- a. (L.B.) 181930H: EST 4-5 VC 30 M "MW" OF PTL'S POS VIC AT837828. PTL THREW 4 M-26 GREN & CALLED FM. VC DISPERSED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 191015H: IVC OBSR PTL'S POS FRM VIC AT837827. BLK PJ'S

& RIFLE. UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO FOG.

5. COWPOKE A-2-2 1MD-43

a. (L.B.) 181800H: 1 PTL MEMBER DETONATED AN EXPLO DEVICE

IN PTL'S POS VIC AT912418 RES IN 3 USMC WIA (1 EVAC).

DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS MED-EVAC HEL UNABLE TO EVAC

WIA. 182045H: WIA EXPIRED. 190915H: KIA EVAC COMPLETED.

b. 190955H: 1 EXPLO DEVICE DETONATED IN SMALL CLUMP OF

BRUSH, NEG CAS.

c. 191510H: 9 VC MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC AT925372. BLK PJ'S,

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES

DUE TO DISTANCE & HAZE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AUB208
5. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT8835
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT7952
8. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT9893
9. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8183

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 200830H VIC AT8160
2. BLF SKIN B-1 AT 200900H VIC ZC2070
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 200900H WALK OFF BA NA
4. BERLAP A-2-1 AT 210800H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 210800H VIC AUB208

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-44	A. IMD-37	A. IMD-45
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9993	C. AT8765	C. AT8084
D. A-1-1/IN 19JAN/CH-46A	D. B-3-2/IN19JAN/CH-46A	D. D-3-2/IN19JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. B-3-2/OUT19JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1MD-39

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| F. TERMINATE | A. 1MD-46 | A. 1MD-36 |
| G. AT9394 | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| H. A-3-1/IN16JAN/CH-46A | C. AT7952 | C. AT7952 |
| I. A-3-1/OUT19JAN/CH-46A | D. D-1-2/IN19JAN/CH-46A | D. B-3-1/IN15JAN/CH-46A |
| J. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. N/A | E. B-3-2/OUT19JAN/CH-46A |
| | F. 2 | F. 20 |
| | G. 2 | G. 19 |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | H. NONE |
| | | I. 5 KIA CONF |
| | | J. K. NONE |

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	3
TERMINATE	3
CONTINUE	6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

CP-4

9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

@Jky a DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

James H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #20-68 20000IH-20240CH JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF GRIM REAPER B-2-1 & ELF SKIN B-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 21 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. COW POKE A-2-2 1MD-43

a. (L.E.) 191945H: SIGNAL LIGHTS VIC AT897393. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

b. 201515H: 3 VC MWG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT919372. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. VC DISPERSD. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

201245 Z

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

- a. 200955H: 5 VC MVG INTO TREBLINE VIC AT817496. GREEN UTILITIES & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO TREBLINE.
- b. 201105H: 4 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT804499. KHAKIS, GREEN UNIFORMS & PACKS. FM CALLED. VC MVD INTO STRUC. FM CONT RES IN 7 SECONDARY EXPLO. PTL RBQ AO. BENCH MARK 9 ON STA. OBSR TRENCH LINES IN VIC OF STRUC ALSO OBSR BUNKERS. AO RBQ FIXED WING. 201345H: HELL BORNE 515 ON STA, CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 2 STRUC, 2 BUNKERS & 25 M OF TRENCH LINES DEST. 1 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 201430H: 5 VC (3 DIGGING) IN VIC OF DEST STRUC VIC AT804499. MIXED BLK & GREEN PJ'S, PACKS, SHOVELS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. VC DISPERSED. PTL OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- d. 201500H: 8 VC MVG "S" VIC AT802481. MIXED PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. VC DISPERSED INTO TREBLINE. RES UNK.
- e. 201600H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON DIKE VIC AT815485 TO AT823484. MIXED BLK PJ'S, UTILITIES & RUCK SACKS. PTL CALLED UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2) TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-30

- a. 200600H: EST 2 VC MVG "NE" AROUND PTL'S POS VIC ZC205704. PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AND RECEIVED 1 GREN. PTL TRN 1 GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED. FURTHER RES UNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-40

- a. 201645H 3 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AUB05054. BLK PJ'S, 1
WITH GRAY SHIRT, BLK TROUSERS, COOLIE HAT, 3 REG PACKS &
1 LARGE PACK CARRIED ON POLE BY 2 VC. FM CALLED. GOOD COW.
VC RAN INTO TREELINE. RBS UNK.

3

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AUB208
5. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT9141
6. QUIZ MASTER D-3-1 VIC AT8835
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT7952
8. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT9893
9. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8083

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 210800H VIC AT8160
2. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 210900H VIC ZC2070
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 210930H VIC AT9946
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 220800H VIC AT8369
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 220830H VIC AT8337
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 220930H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 210830H VIC AUB208
2. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 210900H VIC ZC2070
3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 220830H VIC AT8337
4. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 220900H VIC AT9141
5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 220930H VIC AT8834
6. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 221000H VIC AT8380

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~STING RAY REPORTS~~ NONE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

NOTE:

1. RUMMAGE D-2: PTL SCHEDULED TO WALK OFF BA NA CANCELLED BY G-3.
2. 200750H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IAW 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867573, AT914588, AT918598 & AT925531. 201700H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDING.

M

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 PHU BAI 12
 A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. 201500H: DUE TO POOR VIS & LOW CEILING & LACK OF AVAILABLE AIR CRAFT THE INSERTION OF SWIFT SCOUT F-5 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED 210800H.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4 TEX-11
 - a. 201520H: 2 BOATS WITH MOTORS & 4 PERSONS MOVING UP HUU TRACH RIVER VIC YD745105. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM & EQUIP DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8704
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9401
3. LUNGA POINT F-4 VIC YD7409

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 210800H VIC YD7705
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8406
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 210900H VIC YD8804
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 210930H VIC YD9401
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC ZC0796
6. PEARL CHEST C-2-1 AT 220830H VIC YD7408

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210900H VIC YD8804
2. SENATOR F-6 AT 210930H VIC YD9501
3. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 221300H VIC YD7408

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H JAN 68

NONE

7

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 TO: CG, III MAF
 INFO: CG, 1ST MAW
 CG, 5TH MAR REGT
 CG, 7TH MAR REGT
 CG, 11TH MAR REGT

Coats DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
 RELEASER
James H. Butler ACS, G-2
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION O
 INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #21-68 210001H TO 212400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 211316H VIC AU8208
2. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTIONS OF GRIM REAPER B-2-1 & ELF SKIN B-1 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2 & BAR KEEP A-1-2 ^{WAS} WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 22 JAN 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BUR'AP A-2-1
 - a. 210025H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF PTL VIC AT999463: AS INSERT HEL (INJURE 1-0) SET DOWN ON LZ AN EXPLO DEVICE, POS COMMAND DETONATED, EXPLO BENEATH HEL RES IN 1 USN WIA (EVAC). HEL'S RECD APPROX 4 RDS SA FIRE FRM UNK NO VC NEAR LZ. MSN ABORTED AT PILOT'S DISCRETION. PRIOR TO INSERTION AN LZ PREP WAS CONDUCTED BY ARTY & UH-1B

211318
 1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 22 JAN 68.

2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

- a. (L.E.) 201730H: 8 VC STA NEAR B'NKER VIC AT817500. BLK PJ'S, 1 UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 210725H: 5 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT802481. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. NO FM, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 210740H: 5 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT795488. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 210800H: 8 VC MVG "E" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT848513. BROWN PJ'S, UTIL & PACKS. NO FM, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
- e. 210945H: EST 25 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT803494-AT812498. MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. AO (BENCH MARK 9) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 509, FUR BRITCHES 173 & COMBAT 23) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. UNABLE TO GET BDA DUE TO HVY BRUSH & CANOPY.

3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-38

- a. 211215H: EST 30 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT866372. MIXED UTIL, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO CAVE, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 211600H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT866372. MIXED UTIL, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO CAVE, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC IN CAVE.

4. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 IMD-42

- a. (L.E.) 201800H: APPROX 60 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT888378. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, PACKS & SUSP RL'S. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. AFTER DARK APPROX 50 LIGHTS SEEN IN AREA, PTL CONT FM. RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO & 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNABLE TO OBSR CAS DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 211300H: EST 15 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT901379. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 POSSIBLE RL APPROX 8 FT LONG BY 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER. AO (BENCH MARK 7) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 513 & 514) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 12 STRUC DEST, 8 STRUC DAMAGED. UNABLE TO OBSR CAS DUE TO CANOPY.

5. COWPOKE A-2-2 IMD-42

a. 211330H: APPROX 15 VC MVG "E" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT901381. 1 POSSIBLE D-9 DUD IN VIC. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

b. 211510H: 2 VC MVG "NE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT910385. BLK PJ'S & PACKS, FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 211650H: 2 VC MVG "W" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT909377. BLK PJ'S & 1 POSSIBLE RL 5-6 FT LONG ON WOODEN PLATFORM. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. (L.E.) BAR KEEP IMD-38

e. 211945H: APPROX 85 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT866372. MIXED UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, & POSSIBLE RLS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, 6 SECONDARY EXPLO, VC DROPPED GEAR & DISPERSED. PTL OBSR VC CARRYING POSSIBLE STRETCHER, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEVON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
4. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT9141
5. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 VIC AT8835
6. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT7952
7. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT9692
8. STONE PIT D-3-2 VIC AT8084

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 220800H VIC AT8160
2. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 220830H VIC ZC2070
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 220900H VIC BT 0047
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 220930H VIC AT8369
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 221000H VIC AT8337
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 221100H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC2070
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 221000H VIC AT8337
3. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 221030H VIC AT9141
4. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 221100H VIC AT8834
5. STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 221130H VIC AT8084
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 230800H VIC AT9593

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-40
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AU8208
- D. A-3-2/IN17 JAN/CH-46D
- E. A-3-2/OUT21 JAN/CH-46D
- F. 3
- G. 3
- H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMBENCE	0
	TERMINATE	1
	CONTINUE	8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 210830H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SEARCH FOR A DROWNED MARINE IN SUP OF 2/3 VIC AT917588.
 211330H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN:
 NEG FINDINGS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CDK

FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER

III MAR

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

IST MAR

RELEASER

ETH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler - AC/S, G-2

TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #22-68 220000H TO 222400H

4 MAR 68 - 16

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1E GUN HIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 220835H VIC AT8369
2. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 220940H VIC AT8337
3. INSERT ICB BOUND B-3-2 AT 221020H VIC AT8834
4. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 221415H VIC BT0047
5. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 221455H VIC AT8463
6. EXTRACT STONE PIT D-3-2 AT 220855H VIC AT8084
7. EXTRACT BAR KERP A-1-2 AT 220940H VIC AT8337
8. EXTRACT COW POKE A-2-2 AT 221000H VIC AT9141
9. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER D-3-1 AT 221020H VIC AT8834
10. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF BLP SKIN B-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF RUMMAGE D-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 23 JAN 1968.

13502
1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. MASTER D-3-1 IMD-12

1. (L-2) 211845H: UNK NO VC MVG AROUND PTL'S POS VIC AT881349.

PTL DETONATED GREN ON A TRIP WIRE, PTL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL DURING
 PERIOD OF DARKNESS & THREW M-26 GREN & UTILIZED ARTY F4I FIRES.

2. MASTER A-1-2 IMD-38

1. 220745H: APPROX 94 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT866372. MIXED
 UTILITIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE
 TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

3. MASTER BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

1. (L-2) 211455H: 9 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT811496. GREEN
 UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 MORT TUBE & WELL CAMOUFLAGED. FM
 CALLED. EXCEL COV. VC DISPERSED INTO TREELINE. RES UNK

2. 220745H: 5 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT811496. BLK PJ'S & PACKS.
 FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO SMOKE FRM WP RE.

3. 220800H: 12 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT803494. BLK & BROWN PJ'S,
 GAKIS, UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV,
 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC VIA CONF & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

4. 220900H: 3 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT803494. UTILITIES, PACKS
 & 1 MORT TUBE. FM CALLED. GOOD COV, VC DISPERSED INTO TREELINE.
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

5. 220945H: 4 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT798488. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS
 & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. VC DISPERSED. RES UNK.

6. 221205H: 3 VC (2 RAN INTO BUNKER, 1 INTO TREELINE) VIC AT811496.
 PTL REQ AO. BENCH MARK 1-2 ON STA, CALLED FOR FIXED WING.
 BALL BORNE 528 ON STA. AO ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR AIR STRIKE, RES
 IN 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DEST. FURTHER RES UNK.

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LDIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

221700H: 7 VC M/G "B" ON TRL VIC AT810482. 4 VC BLK & BROWN PJ'S
PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

4. CE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-49

221100H: DURING THE INSERTION OF PTL AN UNK NO OF VC TOOK HELO'S
UNDER SA FIRE VIC AT878352 & AT878356. AFTER INSERTION WAS COMPLETE,
PTL CALLED FM. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

221550H: 5 VC (4 STA & 1 M/G "NW" ON PADDY DIKE) VIC AT908363.
BLK PJ'S, 1 CARBINE & 5 PACKS. FM CALLED. VC DISPERSED "SW" BEHIND
HILL INTO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. GOOD COV OF AREA. RES UNK.

221850H: 18 VC/NVA (3 M/G "NW" & 15 M/G "SE" ON TRL) VIC AT897379.
BLK PJ'S, GRAY & GREEN UTILITIES, FRANKS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM
CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. VC/NVA DISPERSED INTO TREELINE. RES UNK.

5. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-50

221635H: 7 VC (3 M/G "NB" VIC BT006477 & 4 M/G "N" VIC BT003276)
3 WITH BLK PJ'S, 4 WITH BLK TROUS & WHITE SHIRTS & 7 CARBINES. FM
CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. ONLY 1 VC DISPERSED FROM AREA, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

1. QUIZMASTER D-3-1 IMD-42

(L.B.) 221815H: EST 150 VC M/G "SW" ON RIVER BANK VIC AT922372.
BLK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, ROCKET TUBES & MORT.
FM CALLED, CONTINUED THROUGH 220130H: IN AREA WHERE VC FIRST
OBSR. RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8370
5. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC BY0046
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8835
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT7952
8. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8364
9. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT9692

FIELD INSERTIONS

1. RLF SKIN B-1 AT 23083CH VIC ZC2070
2. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 24080CH VIC AT8382
3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 24083CH VIC AT7952

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 23083CH VIC ZC2070
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 23080CH VIC AT9692
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 24080CH VIC AT8382
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 24083CH VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

	A. IMD-45	A. IMD-48
	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
	C. AT8084	C. AT8337
D. E-2-2/TN22JAN/CH-46A	D. D-3-2/TN19JAN/CH-46A	D. B-3-1/TN22JAN/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. D-3-2/OUT22JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
A. IMD-38	A. IMD-43	A. IMD-49
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8337	C. AT8141	C. AT8834
D. A-1-2/TN16JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-2/TN18JAN/CH-46A	D. B-3-2/TN22JAN/CH-46A
E. A-1-2/OUT22JAN/CH-46A	E. A-2-2/OUT22JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. 4	F. 6	F. 3
G. 4	G. 6	G. 3
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. I. NONE	H. J. K. NONE
	J. 1 KIA USMC, 2 WIA MINOR	
	K. NONE	
A. IMD-42	A. IMD-50	A. IMD-51
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8834	C. BT0047	C. AT8463
D. E-3-1/TN18JAN/CH-46A	D. A-2-1/TN22JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/TN22JAN/CH-46A
E. E-3-1/OUT22JAN/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. 1	F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 1	G. 1	
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE	
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMBICE	5
	TERMINATE	4
	CONTINUE	4

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H-222400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
------------------	--------------

LP	5
----	---

NOTE:

1. QUIZMASTER D-3 PREPARING TO MOVE TO TASK FORCE L-RAY. ETA 23 JAN 68.
REASON FOR HAVING 16 TM'S AVAILABLE VICE 18 TM'S.

CP-4

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II (L.I.) PHU BAI - 12 21000H TO 212400H JAN 68

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 211400H VIC YD8604
2. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 211520H VIC YD8004
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 210900H VIC YD9401
4. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 210840H VIC YD8804
5. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210840H VIC YD8804
6. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 210900H VIC YD9401

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SENATOR F-6 TFX-10
 - a. 210700H: RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GREN. TEAM BE NG PROBED BY
UNK NO OF ENEMY VIC YD948018. TEAM FIRED M-19 RDS AND SMALL
ARMS IN GENERAL DIRECTION FRM WHICH GREN WERE RECEIVED. FM
CALLED . EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD 0601
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD2722
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD4378
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD7035
5. LUNGA POINT F-4 VIC YD6500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-2-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8239
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 221100H VIC ZC2333

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 220800H VIC YD6500

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-9	A. TFX-10	A. TFX-13
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. YD9065	C. YD5004	C. YD6524
D. F-3/IN17JAN/CH-46D	D. F-6/IN18JAN/CH-46D	D. F-2-1/IN21JAN/CH-46D
E. F-3/OUT21JAN/CH-46D	E. F-6/OUT21JAN/CH-46D	E. N/A
F. N/A	F. I	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. N/A	G. I	
H. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE	

A. TFX-14	A. TFX-15	A. TFX-16
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. YD1764	C. YD1140	C. YD5837
D. F-1-2/IN21JAN/CH-46D	D. F-1/IN21JAN/CH-46D	D. F-5/IN21JAN/CH-46D
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	4
TERMINATE	2
CONTINUE	1

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-1

2-2

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

220001H TO 222400H JAN 68

A. MANEUVERS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 220850H VIC YD8239
2. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 221100H VIC ZC2333
3. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 220850H VIC YD6500

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-13

- a. (L.E.) 212030H: STATIONARY LIGHT OBSERVED ON HILL VIC YD953993. FM CALLED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 221330H: 2 VC IN A BOAT MVG "S" ALONG RIVER VIC YD959031. BLK PJ'S, WHITE SHIRTS AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. BOAT MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED.

2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 IFX-16

- a. 220855H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER ON RAFT VIC YD814054. 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. RAFT DRIFTED INTO TREE LINE ON BANK OF RIVER. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 221425H: 2 VC MVG "W" FROM HOUSE VIC YD803057. BLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD0601
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD2722
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD4378
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD7035
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZC8524
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD2054

3-1

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 240800H VIC YC7593
- 2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 240830H VIC YD8105
- 3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 240900H VIC YD8837
- 4. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 240930H VIC YD2576
- 5. SENATOR F-6 AT 241000H VIC YD8206

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 241300H VIC YD4420
- 2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 241400H VIC YD4125
- 3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 241330H VIC YD0509

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-17	A. TFX-18	A. TFX-11
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. YD8239	C. ZC2333	C. YD6500
D. C-3-2/IN22JAN/CH-46D	D. C-1-1/IN22JAN/CH-46D	D. F-4/IN18JAN/CH-46D
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. F-4/OUT22JAN/CH-46D
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 2
		G. 2
		H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY R'CAP:

COMMENCE	2
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 220001H-222400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

3-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. J. [Signature] DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACTS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #23-68 230001H TO 232400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 16A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 231655H VIC AT9692
 2. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE EXTRACTION OF RUMMAGE D-2 & THE INSERTION OF ELF SKIN B-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
- TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 24 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

- a. 230825H: 9 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT811496. GREEN UTIL & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 230905H: 4 VC MVG "E" VIC AT809487. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.

1DIV 2100/4

23 12 35 Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 231000H: 7 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT811496. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HVY BRUSH.
- d. 231100H: 5 VC MVG "SE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT817496. MIXED PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED.
2. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-50
- a. 231610H: APPROX 70 VC/NEA MVG "E" TO TRL & THEN "N" ON TRL VIC AT984479. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS, RIFLES, AW, HELMETS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 5-0 & 5-2) ON STA & CONDUCTED FIRING RUNS WITH RKTS & MG FIRE. AO (BENCH MARK 4) ON STA & CONT TO CALL FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. H&I FIRE SCHEDULED IN THIS AREA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46
- e. 231700H: 2 VC MVG "SE" IN TREE LINE VIC AT817496. BLK, PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT.
- f. 231840H: 5 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT803494. BLK PJ'S & UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT.
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-49
- a. 231845H: 12 VC MVG "SE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT890361. BLK PJ'S, GRAY KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337
2. RUMMAGE D-2 VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT8382
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8370
5. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8835
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT7952
8. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8263

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 240800H VIC AT8382
2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 240830H VIC AT7952
3. BLF SKIN B-1 AT 240900H VIC ZC2070

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 240800H VIC AT8382
2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 240830H VIC AT7952
3. RUMMAGE D-2 AT 240900H VIC ZC2070

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-44
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT9692
- D. A-1-1/IN19JAN/CH-46A
- E. A-1-1/OUT23JAN/CH-46A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230001H-232400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-RAY-14

a. (L.E.) 221700H: EST 10 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD880050.

KHAKI TOPS, GREEN BUSH HATS, BLK SHORTS & EST 10
 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO
 OBSR RES AS VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 221245H: 2 VC OBSR TM FRM TREE VIC YD978037.

KHAKI UNIFORMS, 1 AW. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE
 TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-RAY-13

a. (L.E.) 222000H: LIGHT OBSR ON HILL VIC YD953987.

FM CALLED, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD7905

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD9401

3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD8905

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8405
- 5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZC0691
- 6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD7508

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. SENATOR F-6 AT 240400H VIC ZC1301
- 2. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 240800H VIC YC9899
- 3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 240830H VIC YD8603
- 4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 240900H VIC YD7213
- 5. FAST DAY C-2-3 AT 240930H VIC YD8306
- 6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 250800H VIC ZC0997
- 7. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 250830H VIC YD7805

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 241300H VIC YD8405
- 2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 241330H VIC YD9401
- 3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 241400H VIC YD8804
- 4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 251300H VIC ZC0796
- 5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 251330H VIC YD7508
- 6. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 251400H VIC YD7904

STING RAY REPORTS-NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	6

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 230001H-232400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

1DIV 2100/1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (REIN)

W.R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #24-68 240001H TO 242400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 240920H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT BLF SKIN B-1 AT 241220H VIC ZC2070
3. INSERT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 241630H VIC AT7952
4. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 240920H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT RUMAGE D-2 AT 241230H VIC ZC2070
6. EXTRACT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 241630H VIC AT7952

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-50

a. 240830H: 6VC MVG "B" UP HILL VIC BT006475 TO
 BT008467. 4 GREEN UTILITIES, 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 HV PACK
 & 1 CARBINE. FM CALLED. VC MVD INTO ROCKS. GOOD COV.
 RES UNK.

241425

1

3317

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ "N" & "NE" VIC AT9854, AT984480
 & AT995504. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES &
 CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO PIN POINT
 ROUTES. RES UNK.

c. 241515H: 8 NVA MVG "N" OVER RIDGE LINE VIC AT982484. BLK
 PJ'S, KHAKIS, 4 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. NVA OVER
 RIDGE LINE BEFORE FIRST RD HIT. RES UNK.

d. 241715H: 29 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT982469. BLK PJ'S,
 HV PACKS & CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING
 COV. RES UNK DUE TO VC DISPERSING & TERRAIN.

e. 241755H: 3 NVA MVG FRM TREE LINE TO BOMB CRATER VIC
 AT982469. BLK PJ'S, PACKS RIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED. FM CALLED,
 RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

2. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-49

a. 241100H: PLT RECEIVED 19 RDS FRM EST 60MM MORT, MORT POS
 EST VIC AT920350. RDS LANDED 100M TO 35M FRM PTL'S POS. NEG
 RES. FM CALLED. RES UNK. PTL REQ AO, BENCH MARK 1 ON
 STA. UNABLE TO OBSR MORT POS. VC APPARENTLY DISPERSED
 DURING FM.

b. 241255H: 4 VC MVG "NW" ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT912368. MIXED
 GRAY, GREEN & BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, RICE BAGS & RIFLES. FM
 CALLED. VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.

c. 241830H: 8 VC/NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT896379. GRAY &
 GREEN UNIFORMS, KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & 60MM
 MORT. FM CALLED. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. REMAINING VC/NVA
 DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, FURTHER RES UNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-46

a. 241120H: 4 VC MVG "R" VIC AT807485. BLK PJ'S & PACKS.

FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

3

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. TEXAS PRTE A-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8371
5. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8835
7. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
8. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8363

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 250800H VIC AT9692
2. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 260800H VIC AT8160

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 260830H VIC AT8365
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 260900H VIC AT8471

4

1DIV 2100/4

STING RAY REPORTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. IMD-52
 - B. COMMENCE
 - C. AT8382
 - D. A-3-1/TN24JAN/CH-46A
 - E. N/A
 - F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-41
 - B. TERMINATE
 - C. AT8382
 - D. D-1-1/TN18JAN/CH-46A
 - E. D-1-1/OUT24JAN/CH-46A
 - F. 2
 - G. 1
 - H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-53
 - B. COMMENCE
 - C. ZC2070
 - D. B-1/TN24JAN/CH-46A
 - E. N/A
 - F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-30
 - B. TERMINATE
 - C. ZC2070
 - D. D-2/TN12JAN/CH-46A
 - E. D-2/OUT24JAN/CH-46A
 - F. 4
 - G. 1
 - H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-54
 - B. COMMENCE
 - C. AT7952
 - D. A-3-2/TN24JAN/CH-46A
 - E. N/A
 - F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
- A. IMD-46
 - B. TERMINATE
 - C. AT7952
 - D. D-1-2/TN19JAN/CH-46A
 - E. D-1-2/OUT24JAN/CH-46A
 - F. 28
 - G. 25
 - H. 4
 - I. 5 CONF
 - J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 240001H-242400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	
SCTY PTL		1
	5	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- NOTE: 1. 240745H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700 & AT943691.
- 241240H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) ARBA. RES OF MSN: 1 M-79 FOUND AT NAM O BRG VIC AT927842 . RTN IT TO SCTY UNIT.
2. BLF SKIN B-1 IMD-53
- 241205: ON INSERTION OF PTL VIC ZC204705, 1 CH-46A (INJURE 1-2) LOST POWER ON APPROACH TO LZ & CRASHED & TURNED OVER RES IN 4 N/B INJURIES (4 MED-EVAC). SCTY PROVIDED AROUND ACFT. FINAL DISPOSITION UNK.

GP-4

II. PHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 240400H VIC ZC1299
2. INSERT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 240840H VIC YC9999
3. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 240930H VIC YD8703
4. INSERT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 241025H VIC YD8206
5. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 241112H VIC YD7111
6. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 240850H VIC YD8405
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 240915H VIC YD9201
8. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-2-1 AT 241000H VIC YD8804

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS NONE

6

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. PEARL CHEST C-2-1 VIC YD7008
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZC0595
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD7905
4. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7112
5. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD8202
6. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
7. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9999
8. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC1299

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 250001H VIC ZC0895
2. QUIZ MASTER C-4-1 AT 250830H VIC YD7805
3. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 260800H VIC YD8802

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 251300H VIC ZC0595
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 251300H VIC YD7508
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 251400H VIC YD7904
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 261300H VIC YD8704

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-19	A. TFX-20	A. TFX-21
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1299	C. YC9999	C. YD8703
D. F-6/IN24JAN/TRK	D. C-2-2/24JAN/CH-46D	D. C-3-1/IN24JAN/CH-46D
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-22 | A. TFX-23 | A. TFX-13 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8206 | C. YD7111 | C. YD9401 |
| D. C-3-3/IN24JAN/CH-46D | D. F-2/IN24JAN/CH-46D | D. C-2-1/IN21JAN/CH-46D |
| E. N/A | E. N/A | E. C-2-1/OUT24JAN/CH-46D |
| G. H. I. J. K. NONE | G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 5 |
| | | G. 5 |
| | | H. I. J. K. NONE |

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-14 | A. TFX-15 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8804 | C. YD8405 |
| D. C-1-2/IN21JAN/CH-46D | D. F-1/IN21JAN/CH-46D |
| E. C-1-2/OUT24JAN/CH-46D | E. F-1/OUT24JAN/CH-46D |
| F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 2 | |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | |

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (RE R AREA) 240001H-242400H JAN 68
 NONE

GP-4 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

[Signature] DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACTS, G-2

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #25-58 250001H TO 252400H

JAN 68

1. DA NANG - I6

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 251055H VIC AT9692

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BIF SKIN B-1 IMD-53

a. (L.B.) 242900H: 1 FLASHLIGHT M40 ON HIGH GND "S" OF PTL'S POS VIC ZC204705. PTL FIRED ON LIGHT WITH M-79, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

b. 250530H: 1 FLASHLIGHT M40 ON HIGH GND "N" OF PTL'S POS VIC ZC204705. PTL FIRED ON LIGHT WITH M-79, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-53

a. 251130H: 8 VC M40 "2" ON TRL VIC AT802478. BLK PJ'S, RHAKIS, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

251331Z

3482-3483

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 251730H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT806480. KHAKIS, RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.
- c. 251830H: 6 VC MVG "SB" ON TRL VIC AT812496. KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
9. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-50
- a. 251120H: 3 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT982484. BRN KHAKIS, HVY CAMOUFLAGED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, ARTY INFORMED PTL THAT GUN WAS DOWN, VC MOVED OVER RIDGE LINE.
- b. 251520H: 9 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL FRM VIC AT983476 TO AT983468. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & HVY PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE. *4 KUA*
- c. 251745H: 5 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT976463. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
4. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-49
- a. 251445H: 8 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BRD VIC AT925373. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR FRM ARTY. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR.
- b. 251630H: 4 VC MVG "SB" THROUGH PASS VIC AT892366. BLK & GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

c. 251700H: 12 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT925373.
BLK PJ'S, DARK UTIL, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE. AO (BENCH MARK
2) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 529)
WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE RES IN 1 STRIC DRST,
UNABLE T' OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337
2. BLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8582
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8471
5. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8835
7. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7953
8. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT8364
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT9792

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 260800H VIC AT8160
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8835
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 270830H VIC AT9946
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 270930H VIC AT8478

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 260830H VIC AT8365
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 260900H VIC AT8471
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 270800H VIC AT8835
4. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 270830H VIC AT9946

STING RAY REPORT

- A. IND-56
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT9692
- D. A-1-2/IN25JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ CONFIDENTIAL

00

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250000H-252400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 251050H VIC YD7805
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 251220H VIC ZC0895
3. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 251055H; VIC YD7905
4. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 251215H VIC YD0798
5. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 251245H VIC YD7508
6. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 251430H VIC YD7805

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR REWAY (HILL 230)
 - a. (L.B.) 232200H; UNK NO VC PROBING POS WITH GREN
 & SA VIC YD847086. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV,
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-RAY-21
 - a. 250900H; 2 VC MVG "NE" IN TRBE LINE VIC YD872047.
 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO BEING DANGER
 CLOSE.

3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-RAY-24

a. 251130H: TM RECEIVED INCOMING GREN, SA & AW FIRE FRM EST 100 VC. PTL SIGHTED VC 15 TO 20 M FRM TM'S POS VIC YD779054. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM & EQUIP DUE TO HVY TERRAIN. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO UH-1E IN AREA. UH-1E (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AROUND AREA. 251430H: TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46A'S (PREC 4-1 & PLUS 4-2) ESCORTED BY 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2). TM SUSTAINED 1 U.S.M.C. KIA & FOUR WIA(EVAC). UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION, FIXED WING (HELL BORN 515) (WHALE 36 & LOVE BUG 514) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE VIC OF EXTRACT ZONE. TPO-10 REQUESTED VIC ENEMY ACTIVITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7113
2. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD8206
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
4. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YC9999
5. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC9812
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC9405

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 260800H VIC YD8802

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 261300H VIC YD8704
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 271300H VIC YD7014

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| A. TFX-RAY-24 | A. TFX-RAY-25 | A. TFX-RAY-16 |
| B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD7805 | C. ZC0895 | C. ED7905 |
| D. C-4-1/IN25JAN/CH-46D | D. F-3/IN25JAN/CH-46D | D. F-5/IN21JAN/CH46D |
| E. C-4-1/OUT25JAN/CH-46D | B. N/A | E. F-5/OUT25JAN/CH46D |
| F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 2 |
| G. 1 | | G. 2 |
| H. NONE | | H. I. J. K. NONE |
| I. NONE | | |
| J. 1 KIA, 4 WIA (EVAC) | | |
| K. NONE | | |

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-17 | A. TFX-RAY-18 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD0798 | C. YD7508 |
| D. C-1-1/IN22JAN/CH-46D | D. C-3-2/IN22 JAN/CH-46D |
| E. C-1-1/OUT25JAN/CH-46D | E. C-3-2/OUT25JAN/CH-46D |
| F. 7. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR ARBA) 250001H-252400H JAN 68
 NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

[Signature]
DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler
ACTS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #26-68 260001H TO 262400H

JAN 68

T. DA NANG - 16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 260830H VIC AT8365
2. EXTRACT GINSMOKE B-2-2 AT 260920H VIC AT8471
3. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF COW POKE A-2-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 27 JAN 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-55
 - a. 261155H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT829521. BLK PJ'S, CONETE HATS, 1 RIFLE & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COW. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.

26 1440 Z

1

3620 / 3621

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NVA MVG "E" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT801668.

MIXED GREEN UNIFORMS, KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & 2 60MM
MORT TUB'S. FM CALLED, RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. NVA DISPERSED
INTO TREE LINE. CONT FM FOR 45 MINUTES. FURTHER RES UNK.

c. 261710H: 2 VC MVG "E" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT806500. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE
LINE.

d. 261730H: 41 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT807477. KHAKIS, LARGE
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. RES IN 3 KIA CONF FRM 1ST RD.
NVA DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE ADJUSTED ARTY RES IN 6 SMALL
SECONDARY EXPLO. FINGER PRINT 2-1 IN VIC, CAME ON STA.
UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES DUE TO TREES & DARKNESS.

2. ELF SKIN B-1 IMD-53

a. (L.F.) 252255H: TO 260230H: EST 50 VC ATTACKED PTL'S POS
UTILIZING BST 40MM RKT'S, SA & GREN VIC ZC205704. BLK &
WHITE PJ'S & BLK CAMOUFLAGE PAINT. INIT ATTACK FRM "SE" & "W"
IN VIC OF DOWNED CH-46A (SEE NY SITREP 24-68 NOTE 2). THE
FORCE GUARDING THE DOWNED ACFT WAS ASSAULTED BY 8 VC. PTL
UTILIZED ARTY & REQ SPOOKY. 260145H: SPOOKY 1-1 & FINGER
PRINT 273 ARRIVED ON STA. FLARES WERE DROPPED, HOWEVER,
NO FIRE WAS DELIVERED DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS. SPOOKY
UNABLE TO OBSR PTL'S EXACT LOCATION. PTL COND WITH FM, RTN
SA & M-79 FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. 260207H: SPOOKY 1-1
RELIEVED ON STA BY SPOOKY 1-2. 260200H: EST 25 VC DISPERSED
OVER RIDGE LINE TO "W" & OTHERS DISPERSED TO "SE".

2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

260215H: SPOOKY & FINGER PRINT SECURED. PLT COND WITH H&I
FIRE. RES UNK.

ICE BOUND B-3-2 1MD-49

- a. 261408H: 12 VC MVG "SE" ON STREAM BED VIC AT925373. MIXED GRAY,
GREEN, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, VERY LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED.
EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RANGE & TERRAIN.
- b. 261410H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS PADDY INTO TREE LINE VIC AT895379.
GREEN UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC DISPERSED INTO
TREE LTNE. RES UNK.
- c. 261705H: 40 NVA MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT922357. GRAY UNIFORMS,
PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR & LEGGINGS, FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV.
NVA DISPERSED INTO VIL. PTL REQ AO. BENCH MARK 7 ON STA, ACTED
AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 529). RES: 9 STRUC DEST.

BIURLAP A-2-1 1MD-50

- a. 260255H: UNK NO VC MVG "E" TOWARD PTL'S POS VIC AT997464. BLK
PJ SHIRTS, GREEN TROUSERS, SA, GIG BELT, CHI-COM GREN. VC TRIPPED
BOOBY TRAPPED GREN. PTL RECD 15-20 SA RDS & 7 GREN. PTL REN
FIRE. ARTY IN CHECK FIRE. FLARESHIPS (FINGER PRINT 273 &
BASKETBALL 816) ON STA. FOR ILLUM. 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE
8-0 & 8-2) ON STA TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. GUNSHIPS RECD
AN FIRE FRM "W" OF PTL'S POS. ACTION RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
2 IW CAPTURED (1 AK-47 SER NO 9480460, 1 M-1 CARBINE SER NO 1585976)
- b. 261600H: 16 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT979464. BLK PJ'S, 8 PACKS,
12 RIFLES & HV CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED. VC DISPERSED INTO TREE
LINE & OVER RIDGE LINE. RES UNK.

3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337
2. RLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
5. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8835
6. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
7. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT9892

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 270800H VIC AT8160
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 270830H VIC AT8835
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 270900H VIC AT9946
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 270930H VIC AT8478
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 280800H VIC AT8665
6. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8537

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 270830H VIC AT8835
2. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 270900H VIC AT9946
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 280830H VIC AT8337

4

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-51	A. IMD-47
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8365	C. AT8471
D. B-2-1/IN24JAN/CH-46A	D. B-2-2/IN23JAN/CH-46A
E. B-2-1/OUT26JAN/CH-46A	E. B-2-2/OUT26JAN/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001-262400H JAN 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
------------------	--------------

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 260815H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACOM, IAW 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP67 & INSPTRX PTMS PER G-3 VIC AT990641, AT999705, BT016715, BT031649, BT041621, BT056588 & BT091551. 261200H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

2. ON MY SITREP #25-68 IN PARA I.B.3b ADD 4 VC KIA CONF.

CP-4

II PHU BAI - 16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 261005H VIC YD8802
2. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 261020H VIC YD8704

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

5

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SENATOR F-6 TFX-19

- a. 261145H: TM RECD SA FIRE & GREEN FRM UNK NO OF VC VIC ZC123993. AS PRIORITY MED EVAC (NBC) WAS IN PROGRESS, TWO UH-1E (SCAR FACE 1-1 & 1-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AROUND THIS POS. AO (BENCH MARK 1-5) ADJUSTED ARTY IN VIC OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TM UNABLE TO OBSR BECAUSE OF HV CANOPY. TM BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY & CONTINUED ON MISSION.

2. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-20

- a. 261325H: EST 30 VC MVB "SE" ALONG STREAM VIC YC990017. BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. 1 ENEMY KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC1098
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9999
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD8205
4. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7014
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0994
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8802

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 280800H VIC YD8205
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 280830H VIC YC9997
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 280900H VIC YD1096
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 280930H VIC ZC9997
5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 281000H VIC ZD0300
6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 281030H VIC YD7706

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. D. E. J. G. DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Bueler ACS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #27-68 270001H TO 272400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 270915H VIC AT8478
2. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 271055H VIC AT8834
3. INSERT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 271450H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 271055H VIC AT8834
5. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 271405H VIC AT9946
6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE
INSERTION OF COMPOKE A-2-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. MSN
ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN 28 JAN 68.

271234

1

3711

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-55

- a. 271050H: 6 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT802474. KHAKIS, VERY LARGE PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS & BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. 1 NVA BEING CARRIED. FM CALLED, GOOD COV NVA DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE, RES UNK.
- b. 271235H: 6 VC MVG "B" ON TRL ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT894515. KHAKIS, RIFLES, PACKS & LARGE BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. GOOD COV, RES UNK.
- c. 271930H: 17 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT801497. KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, NVA DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. EXCEL COV, RES UNK.
- d. 271830H: 7 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT801478. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. AO (BENCH MARK 12) ON STA & CALLED FM. EXCEL COV, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. ELF SKIN B-1 IMD-53

- a. (L.E.) 262200H: TO 262310H: EST 20 VC FIRING SA & THROWING GREN AT PTL'S POS FRM "SB" VIC ZC205704. UNIFORM UNK, AK-47'S & CARBINES. PLT RTN SA FIRE & UTILIZED ARTY. ALL VC ACTIVITY CEASED, FURTHER RES UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-56

- a. (L.B.) 262230H: 30 LIGHT FLASHES OF UNK TYPE,
APPROX VIC AT960920. NO ACTION TAKEN AS PTL NOT
CERTAIN OF POS OF SIGHTING.

4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-58

- a. 271300H: EST 10-15 VC MVG IN & OUT OF CLEARING VIC
AT927375. MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 271700H: UNK NO VC IN BUNKER VIC AT926372. VC
FIRING AT UH-1E (HOSTAGE B-0) WITH AW. UH-1E
CONDUCTED FIRING FUNS ON BUNKER UNTIL GUNS JAMMED.
AFTER UH-1E DEPT AREA, PTL CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ VIC ZC2070

UNCLASSIFIED

2. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8382

4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8478

5. RUMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946

6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834

7. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952

8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT9992

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 280800H VIC AT8372

2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8665

3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 280900H VIC AT8337

4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 290800H VIC AT9993

5. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 290830H VIC AT7952

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 280900H VIC AT8337

2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 290800H VIC AT9993

3. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 290830H VIC AT7952

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-57	A. IMD-58	A. IMD-59
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8478	C. AT8834	C. AT9946
D. D-1-1/IN27JAN/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/IN27JAN/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/IN27JAN/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 1MD-49

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8834

D. B-3-2/IN22JAN/CH-46A

E. B-3-2/OUT27JAN/CH-46A

F. 12

G. 13

H. 2

I. 1 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-50

B. TERMINATE

C. AT9946

D. A-2-1/IN22JAN/CH-46A

E. A-2-1/OUT27JAN/CH-46A

F. 10

G. 11

H. 1

I. 7 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 270001H-272400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

3

II. PHU BAI - 16A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 270855H VIC YD7113

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC1099

2. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9899

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 1. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD8305
- 2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0995
- 3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8804

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 280800H VIC YD8205
- 2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 280830H VIC YC9997
- 3. PURPLE HEART C-4-2 AT 280900H VIC YD9302
- 4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 280930H VIC ZC1091
- 5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 281000H VIC ZD0800
- 6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 281030H VIC YD7706
- 7. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 290800H VIC YD7014
- 8. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8703
- 9. THIN MAN F-1 AT 291100H VIC YD8504

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 281300H VIC ZC0997
- 2. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 281330H VIC YD8206
- 3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 281400H VIC YC9799
- 4. SENATOR F-6 AT 281430H VIC ZC1098
- 5. LUNGA POINT F-4 AT 291300H VIC YD8703

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-RAY-23 | D. F-2/IN24JAN/CH-46D |
| B. TERMINATE | E. F-2/OUT27JAN/CH-46D |
| C. YD7123 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 270001H-272400H JAN 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. NS RELAY (RADIO RELAY) (HILL 230)

2. 262205H: UNK NO VC PROBING POS WITH GREN & SA
VIC YD847085. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO DARKNESS.

GP-4

BT

7

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

Chryh DRAFT

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

James H. Butler RELASER
AC/S, G-2

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PREFERENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #28-68 28000H TO 282400H

JAN 68

DA NANG - 16

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COW POKE A-2-2 AT 280930H VIC AT2472
2. INSERT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 280900H VIC AT8566
3. INSERT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 281010H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LAMB B-3-1 AT 281010H VIC AT8337

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IWD-56
 - a. (L.B.) 272245H: 3 AIR BURSTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE VIC AT950930H

NO ACTION TAKEN, UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHO WAS FIRING OR WHAT FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT.

281301Z

3830
UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2 IMD-55

- 281103CH: EST 15 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT802486. KHAKIS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 281215H: 9 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT801478. KHAKIS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 281310H: 4 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT812482. KHAKIS, HV PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED. 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 281320H: 10 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT807483. KHAKIS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 281345H: 20 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT811495. KHAKIS, RIFLES, PACKS & HELMETS. 7 NVA MVD INTO STRUC, 13 VIC OF STRUC. FM CALLED, RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. PTL REQ AQ. BENCH MARK 147 CAME ON STA. WAS CALLED TO PRIORITY MSN. PTL CONT FM. RES 1 STRUC DEST.
- f. 281635H: 10 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT828488. GRAY KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. NVA MVD INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59
- a. 280745H: 6 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT968459. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 281630H: 4 NVA/VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT967457. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS TROUSERS, GREEN JACKETS, CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, 3 LARGE PACKS, WOOD BEAR, 3 RIFLES & POSSIBLY 1 RADIO. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. NVA/VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK

2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

281715H: 2 VCS MUG "WH" ON TRL VIC AT007454. BLK PJ'S. NO EQUIP OBSR. VCS MVD OFF TRL "WH" INTO BV BRUSH. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSR.

4. AIR WOSE A-1-1 IND-53

- a. 281215H: 12 VC MUG "WH" ON STREAM BED VIC AT929273. BLK PJ'S & BV PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 1 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 281415H: 4 NVA MUG "WH" ON TRL VIC AT832369. GRAY & GREEN UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGE, LARGE PACKS, 2 RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.
- c. 281603H: 5 VC STA VIC AT879383. MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

5. TEXAS WTER A-3-1 IND-52

- a. 280425H: 8 VC MUG "WH" ON TRL VIC AT875864. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 2 VC KIA CONF.

6. BARBLE BAG D-1-2 IND-62

- a. 281515H TO 281605H: 118 VC MUG "WH" ON HILL VIC AT857364. MIXED BROWN & BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, BUNDLES, PACKS, 12 RIFLES, 1 MG, POSSIBLY .30CAL, 1 RKT, POSSIBLY 122MM LENGTH 4 FT, 8 TO 12 INCHES DIA, 2 TUBES, POSSIBLY 60MM MORT, LENGTH 1 1/2 FT, 3 INCHES DIA. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN. PTL REQ AD. 281630H: BENCH MARK 1 ON STA. AG CALLED FOR FIXED WING. BENCH MARK 2 ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR LOVE BUG 528 & 529. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. BENCH MARK 1 UNABLE TO OBSR RES, HOWEVER GAVE EXCEL COV OF TGT AREA. DISCOVERED 2 WELL USED TRLS. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. BLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 VIC AT8382
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8478
5. RIMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. AIR NOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834
7. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 VIC AT7952
8. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8372
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT9992
10. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8566

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 290800H VIC AT9993
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 290830H VIC AT7952
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 290900H VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 290930H VIC AT8564

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 290800H VIC AT9993
2. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 290830H VIC AT7952
3. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 290900H VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIC AT914578, AT965573, AT914588, AT918598, AT925531 & AT965605.

281400H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

II. PHU BAI -15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 280855H VIC YD9302
2. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 280900H VIC YC9997
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 281000H VIC ZD0300
4. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 281045H VIC YD8205
5. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 281115H VIC YD7706
6. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 281130H VIC ZC1096
7. EXTRACT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 280900H VIC YC9899
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 280930H VIC ZC0995
9. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 281000H VIC ZD1002
10. EXTRACT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 281050H VIC YD8305

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8804
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9302
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9996
4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7806
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZC0997
6. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC ZD0300
7. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8205

~~UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

C. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 290800H VIC YD7014
- 2. PONY BOY C-4-2 AT 290830H VIC YD8703
- 3. BIRD MAN F-1 AT 291100H VIC YD8504

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 291300H VIC YD8703

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. TFX-19 | A. TFX-20 | A. TFX-22 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINAT |
| C. ZD1002 | C. YC9899 | C. YD8305 |
| D. F-6/IN24JAN/TRK & FT | D. C-2-2/IN24JAN/CH-46D | D. C-3-3/IN24JAN/CH-46D |
| E. F-6/OUT28JAN/CH-46D | E. C-2-2/OUT28 JAN/CH-46D | E. C-3-3/OUT28JAN/CH-46D |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. I | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | G. I | |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. I KIA CONFIRMED | |
| | H. K. NONE | |
| A. TFX-25 | A. TFX-27 | A. TFX-28 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC0995 | C. YD9302 | C. YC9997 |
| D. F-3/IN25JAN/CH-46D | D. F-4-2/IN28JAN/CH-46D | D. C-1-1/IN28 JAN/CH-46D |
| E. F-3/OUT28JAN/CH-46D | B. N/A | B. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- A. TFX-29
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD7706
- D. C-1-2/TN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-30
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZC1096
- D. C-3-2/TN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-31
- B. COMMENCE
- C. ZD0300
- D. C-2-1/TN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-32
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD8205
- D. C-4-2/TN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 6
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 1

II. ACTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REAR AREA) 280001H-282400H JAN 68
 NONE

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
INFO

C. J. [Signature]
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

CG, 1ST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O
INFO PP

PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #29-68 290001H TO 292400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 17

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 290834H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 290920H VIC AT9992
3. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-1 AT 290945H VIC AT7952
4. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 291015H VIC AT8564
5. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 290834H VIC AT8382
6. EXTRACT BAR KEBP A-1-2 AT 290920H VIC AT9992
7. EXTRACT CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 290945H VIC AT7952

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 IMD-53
2. (L.S.) 281730H: 3 VC MUG "E" ON TRL VIC AT832490.
GRAY KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,

291330

3956 / 3957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (L.B.) 281830H: 8 VC MVG "FB" ON TRL VIC AT802478. CHAKES, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. (L.B.) 281830H: 19 VC MVG IN GR'S OF 1&3 TOWARD A WIRE VIC AT812483. BLX PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV FIRE EXTINGUISHED. FURTHER RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. GRIN REAPER B-2-1 IMD-65

- a. 291235H: 6 VC MVG "FB" ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT802478. BLX PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- b. 291200H: 5 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT819803. BLX PJ'S, PACKS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE RES UNK.
- c. 291400H: 9 VC MVG "FB" ON TRL VIC AT825520. BLX PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE RES UNK.

3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-63

- a. 291050H: 5 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT872803. BLX UTIL & VERY LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE RES UNK.
- b. 291500H: 5 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT863852. BLX UTIL, PACKS, 3 RIFLES & 1 MORT TUBE(SUSP). FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

4. TEXAS PRTE A-3-1 IMD-52

a. (L.E.) 281920H: 3 CAMP FIRES VIC AT874866. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, CAMP FIRES EXTINGUISHED.

5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

a. 291045H: 2 NVA/VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT985476. GREEN UTIL, WEB GEAR, RIFLE WITH BIPOD (POSSIBLY A B-A-R) & HELMETS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, NVA/VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE RES UNK.

b. 291000H: 3 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT987448. BLK PJS, PACKS, WEB GEAR & 1 AW. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 3 VC KIA CONF. FM UNCOVERED POS TUNNEL COMPLEX. AO (BENCH MARK 4) ON STA & SIGHTED TUNNEL COMPLEX, TRENCHES & BUNKERS. AO ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXPD WING (LOVE BUG 523 & 527) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 11 STRUC DEST, 6 STRUC DAMAGED & 20M OF TRENCH LINE DEST.

c. 291750H: 4 NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT987450. GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO ADJUST ARTY PRIOR TO 291800H. 291800H CANCELLED ARTY DUE TO TET. TET TRUCE CANCELLED 291845H, PTL UNABLE TO OBSR VC AT THIS TIME.

6. ATR HOSB A-1-1 IMD-58

a. 290600H: LIGHTS VIC AT888342. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. 291100H: 12 VC MVG IN & AROUND BUNKER VIC AT878384. GREEN KHAKIS, 1 PACK, BUNDLES & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 1 VC KIA CONF. FURTHER RES UNK.
- c. 291300H: 12 VC MVG "B" ON TRL TO HIGH GND VIC AT929373. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-62
- a. (L.B.) 282000H: 2 LARGE LIGHTS MVG "SB" VIC AT861358. FM CALLED, GOOD COV LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 291220H: 2 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT835365. BLK PJ'S, BROWN SHORTS & SHIRT, 2 COOLIE HATS & 2 RIFLES, VC STOPPING ALL PERSONNEL TRAVELING "W" & "NW". PTL HAD NEG FM DUE TO CIV IN VIC. 291230H: VC DPRT AREA TO VIC AT865380. FM CALLED, FIRED 2 VOLLEYS & LOST VIS CONTACT WITH VC, RES UNK.
- c. 291600H: EST 75 VC/NVA MVG "B" OFF TRL VIC AT861359. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, GRAY UNIFORMS, HELMETS, PACKS, POSS RL EST 4 FT LONG 8-12 IN IN DIAMETER, POSS 60 MM MORT & POSS .30 CAL MG'S. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. VC/NVA DISPERSED INTO HVY BRUSH UNABLE TO OBRV BN CAS, 6 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO.
- (NOTE RELATES B-2-2 U-41-65)
- d. 291915H: 1 VC MVG "B" ON EDGE LINE VIC AT796531. BLK PJ'S & RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

d. 291900H: 3 VC MWG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT985488. BLK
PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, DUE TO DARKNESS
UNABLE TO OBSR LOC OF VC. FM CANCELLED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337

2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070

3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 VIC AT8382

4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8478

5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946

6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834

7. GRIM REAPER B-3-1 VIC AT7952

8. COMPOTE A-2-2 VIC AT8372

9. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9992

10. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8766

11. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8564

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HANOVER SUE B-2-3 AT 310800H VIC AT8986

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-52

A. IMD-56

A. IMD-55

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8382

C. AT9992

C. AT7952

D. A-3-1/IN24JAN/CH-46A

D. A-1-2/IN25JAN/CH-46A

D. A-3-2/IN24JAN/CH46A

E. A-3-1/OUT29JAN/CH-46A

E. A-1-2/OUT29JAN/CH-46A

E. A-3-2/OUT29JAN/CH46A

F. 2

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 21

G. 2

G. 21

H. NONE

H. NONE

I. 2 KIA CONF

I. 9

J. K. NONE

J. K. NONE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A. IMD-63
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8382
- D. B-3-2/IN29JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-64
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT9992
- D. B-2-2/IN29JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-65
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT7952
- D. B-3-1/IN29JAN/CH-46A
- E. 3
- F. 3
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-66
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT8564
- D. A-2-1/IN29JAN/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H JAN68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	5	

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

- Master*
1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 290850H VIC YD8703
 2. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 290910H VIC YD7113
 3. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 290930H VIC YD8505
 4. EXTRACT LINGA POINT F-4 AT 290855H VIC YD8705

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-RAY-27

- Rachos*
- a. (L.E.) 281745H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD943016. 2 BLK PJ'S, 2 KHAKIS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC MOVING FRM AREA. PTL COULD NOT OBSR FURTHER.
 - b. (L.E.) 281810H: 10 VC HIDING IN BUSHES ALONG TRL VIC YD943016. KHAKI TOPS, BROWN TROUSERS, GREEN PONCHOS, 7 RIFLES (2 OF WHICH AK-47'S), & 1 LONG RIFLE (RESEMBLED SOVIET RPK WITH DRUM MAGAZINE). FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
 - c. (L.E.) 282030H: 1 FIRE & 2 STA LIGHTS ON HILLSIDE VIC YD932014. FM CALLED, GOOD COV LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-RAY-29

- a. 291105H: VC CAMP FIRE VIC YD762059. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 291100H: 3 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD796073. MIXED KHAKIS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

291150H: 7 VC SITTING UNDER TREE VIC YD817066.

KHAKI UNIFORMS, 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COV
UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

3. STONE PIT C-4-2 TFX-RAY-32

- a. 291225H: 4 VC MVG "S" TO "N" VIC YD800065. MIXED
UNIFORMS, 2 RIFLES & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9402
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZC9996
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7707
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZC1197
5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC ZD0300
6. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8205
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
8. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD7113
9. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
STING RAY REPORTS
UNCLASSIFIED

A. TFX-RAY-26

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8705

D. F-4/IN26JAN/CH-46D

E. F-4/OUT29JAN/CH-46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-RAY-33

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8505

D. F-1/IN29JAN/CH-46D

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (REAR ARBA) 290001H-292400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CDK DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Bucher ACTS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #30-68 300001H TO 302400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 IMD-61

- a. (L.E.) 291520H: EST 185-200 VC MVG "NE" THROUGH VALLEY VIC AT865665. KHAKIS, HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, PACKS, RIFLES, 2 RPG TYPE RL & 2 .50 CAL MG. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, AO ON STA & CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE, AIR STRIKE CANCELLED & AO LEFT TO ASSIST DOWNED HBL. FM RESUMED. AO BACK ON STA FOR 15 MIN & DPRT DUE TO LACK OF FUEL. UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 30, 80 & 82) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 537, 538 & 539) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF SUPPORTING ARMS DUE TO A COMBINATION OF HVY BRUSH & DARKNESS.

301414Z

1DIV 2100/4

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

AT872667 & AT 869664. UTIL, HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS,
 PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE
 TO OBSR RES DUE TO HVY BRUSH.

c. 301530H: UNK NO VC MVG "NE" INTO VALLEY VIC AT869665.
 UTIL, RIFLES, HELMETS & FLAK JACKETS. AO (BIG ZERO 9 &
 2) ON STA ACT AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 539)
 WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 4 VC KIA CONF. CONDUCTED
 SECOND FLIGHT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-57

a. 300145H: EST 29 RL SITES, EST 122 MM FIRING FRM
 VIC AT835775 & AT836764. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE
 TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

a. (L.B) 292010H: 6 LIGHTS MVG "E" ON RIDGE LINE FRM VIC
 BT000463 TO 007457. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, LIGHTS EX-
 TINGUISHED.

b. 300700H: EST 20 VC MVG "S" ON TRL INTO TREE LINE VIC
 AT968457. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL
 COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 300915H: 2 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT977465. KHAKIS,
 HELMETS, WEB GEAR, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTAND-
 ING COV, 2 NVA KIA CONF.

4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-58

a. 301315H: EST 15 VC STA VIC AT901376. BLK PJ'S, GRAY
 UTIL, COOLIE HATS, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, PACKS & RIFLES. FM

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CALLED, EXCEL COV 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 2 VC KIA CONF.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OF BUNKER VIC AT902375.

PJ'S & 1 PACK. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO

TERRAIN
UNCLASSIFIED

GRIM REAPER B-2 1-1MD-65

5. a. 301020H: 10 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT827520.

BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HVY BRUSH.

b. 301014H: 9 VC MVG "E" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT807473.

BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 1 VC

KIA CONF.

c. 301445H: 14 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL'S & RICE PADDY VIC

AT833507. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, AO

IN VIC & ASKED PTL IF HE COULD ASSIST. FM CANCELLED

& BENCH MARK "4" RAN RKT & M-16A1 ATTACK RES IN

3 VC KIA CONF. AO THEN CALLED IN ARTY RES IN 2 STRUC

PARTIALLY DEST. FURTHER RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. ICE BOUND B-3-2 1MD-63

a. 300800H: 10 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT872863. KHAKIS,

HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES & 2 CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS 5 FT LONG

EST 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC

MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

b. 301100H: EST 25 VC/NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT852855.

KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE UTIL, HELMETS, PACKS, RIFLES & 2

CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS 5 FT LONG EST 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

3

1DIV 2100/4

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PTL FIRED ON VC/NVA WITH .50 CAL MG RES IN 2 VC KIA
CONF. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 8 VC KIA CONF. APPROX 10 MIN
AFTER END OF MSN PTL OBSR 4 VC RUNNING FRM TREE LINE.
PTL CALLED PRE-PLOTTED FM RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. TOTAL
VC CAS: 11 VC KIA CONF.

c. 301345H: 1 VC CARRYING BODY VIC AT852855. GREEN UTIL,
UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO BODY. PTL FIRED ON VC
WITH .50 CAL MG. VC RAN INTO BRUSH UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C.

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL EXTRACTS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8837
2. BLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8478
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. AIR NOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834
7. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. COV POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8372
9. G'NSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9893
10. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8766
11. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8664

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HANOVER? SUB B-2-1 AT 310800H VIC AT8986
2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 010800H VIC AT8665
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 010900H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8567
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 010900H VIC AT9946
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 010930H VIC AT8478

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING REPORTS
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 11

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H-302400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

- NOTE: 1. 300200H: 1ST RECON BN (REIN) REACTION FORCE ACTIVATED ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND VIC AT937722 TO REINFORCE MAN POWER IN BUNKERS ON RIDGE LINE. 300745H: REACTION FORCE RECALLED TO DIV AREA ON STAND BY. 301030H: REACTION FORCE RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA.
2. 300800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW 1ST MAR DIV MSG P251351Z & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691 & AT999705. 301500H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. (L.B.) EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 292236H VIC YD7707.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-RAY-29

- a. (L.B.) 291830H: EST 200 VC/NVA MFG "NB" ON TRL VIC YD789071 MIXED KHAKIS & PJ'S, PACKS, AK-47'S, RADIOS, BINOCULARS, MORT TUBES & HELMETS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. 291903H: VC/NVA SURROUNDED PLT'S POS & DELIVERED SA FIRE & GRN. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. 291910H: UH-1E'S (SCAR FACE 7-1 & 7-2)

1DIV 2100/4

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 FIRE 292005H: SPOOKY 1-3 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FIRE. 292015H: FLARE SHIP (GINGER FRUIT 273) ON STA &

PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUM. 292115H: UH-1B (SCAR FACE 9-1
 & 9-2) ON STA & SPOOKY 4-3 ON STA AS RELIEF FOR SPOOKY 1-3.
 292236H: TM EXTRACTED BY CH-46D (PRESS 5-1 & 5-2). RES
 OF CONTACT: 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 USMC DOW. FOLLOWING EXTRACT,
 FIXED WING (HELL BORN 540) (CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) BENCH
 MARK 2-0) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN AREA. FOLLOWING
 COMPLETION OF AIR STRIKES, FM CALLED & PROVIDED ZONE
 FIRE, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO CONDUIT BDR DO TO DARKNESS.

2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 TFX-RAY-34

a. 301015H: 3 VC HJDING IN BUSHES VIC YD713144. 2 GREEN
 UNIFORMS, 1 KHAKI, 1 HELMET, 2 RIFLES & 1 PACK. FM
 CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-RAY-27

a. 301150H: 2 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ON IRL VIC YD947029.
 BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV,
 UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9996
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZC1197
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC ZD0500
5. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8205
6. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704

7. SWIFT SCOUT P-2 VIC YD7715

8. BLIN MAN VIC YD8505

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

1. PETRIFY P-2 AT 010800H VIC YD7707

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 310830H VIC ZD0500

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. (L.E.) TFX-RAY-29
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD7707
- D. C-1-2/IN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. C-1-2/OUT29JAN/CH-46D
- F. 4
- G. 4
- H. 1
- I. 1
- J. 1 VC KIA CONF
- K. DOW 1

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H-302400H JAN68

NONE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Wagon Line
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
TO: CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, 1ST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. O. King DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

James H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #31-68 310001H TO 312400H

JAN 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 311600H VIC AT8567
2. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTION OF HANOI SUE B-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 1 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 **IMD-65**
 - a. 311620H: 1 VC MUG "B" ON TRL VIC AT813487. BLK PJ'S & AW, POSSIBLY B.A.R., FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

1DIV 2100/4

31-13-56

4743

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

- a. (L.E.) 301900H: TO 302245H: OVER 400 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT985476. GRAY UTILITIES, RIFLES, PACKS, WEB GEAR, FLACK JACKETS, HELMETS, 1 30CAL MG, 6 122MM RKTS, 6 RL'S & RADIOS. FM CALLED. PTL PLOTTED ARTY CONC AMBUSH. 1ST CONC, APPROX 50 RDS WERE CALLED IN ON EST 200 NVA. 51 NVA KIA CONF. DURING INITIAL ARTY AMBUSH, MAIN BODY OF NVA MVD TO RIDGE LINE "SW". AO LOPEZ 5-4 TAC(A) & SPOOKY 4-3 CAME ON STA. SPOOKY RAN FIRING RUN ON 50 NVA CROSSING LAKE. OBSR 1 SECONDARY EX'LO. SPOOKY REQ FIXED WING. TYE 01 & 02 ON STA. FIRING RUNS & USE OF NAPALM RES IN 30 NVA KIA CONF. SPOOKY 4-2 RELIEVED SPOOKY 4-3 CONT TO WORK OVER AREA. FIXED WING EXPENDED ALL ORD & SECURED. FURTHER RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 311045H: 2 VC MVG "B" INTO STRUC VIC AT989478. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC RAN FRM STRUC "B" INTO STREAM. OUTSTANDING COV. RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 311500H: 7 NVA MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT984483. KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, HELMETS, WEB GEAR, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. ARTY HAS PROBLEM WITH SIGHTING EQUIP. NVA MVD OVER RIDGE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR.
- d. 311800H: EST 50 NVA MVG "SB" ON TRL FRM VIC BT0051 TO BT0151. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE & TREE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMD-63

a. 311220H: EN BUNKER VIC AT862863. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV.

BUNKER DEST. OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-62

a. (L.E.) 301700H: 56 VC MVG "NR" INTO TREE LINE AT VIC AT857364.

BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING
COV. RES UNK DUE TO VC DISPERSING & TERRAIN.b. (L.E.) 302100H: 12 LIGHTS "VG "NR" THROUGH VALLEY VIC
AT848363. FM CALLED. LIGHTS OUT.c. 311700H: EST 25 VC MVG "NR" ON TRL VIC AT855365. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

5. ATR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-58

a. (L.E.) 301700H: 15 NVA MVG "R" ON TRL VIC AT889359. BLK
PJ'S, SHORTS, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR & CAMOUFLAGED
HELMETS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.
PTL HAS NVA FIRE PLOTTED ON TRL.b. (L.E.) 301745H: 3 NVA OBSR PTL'S POS VIC AT889359. MIXED
GRAY & BLK PJ SHORTS, 2 CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS, 1 BLK BRET,
PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. NVA
DISPERSED. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.c. (L.E.) 301840H: 6 NVA MVG "NR" ON TRL VIC AT889359. MIXED
GRAY & BLK PJ SHORTS, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 .30CAL MG, WEB GEAR &
CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 NVA KIA CONF.

3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. (L. 12. 10) 302130H: EST 15VC/NVA ATK PTL'S POS FRM "S" & "W" VIC AT 081349. RIFLES, AW, GREN & MORT. PTL RECD 20 MORT RDS, EST 200 RDS SA & 10 GREN, RES IN 1 FRIENDLY MINOR WJA. PTL RTN SA FIRE & GREN & UTILIZED CS. FM CALLED. TAC (A) LOPEZ 5-4 ON STA. SPOOKY 4-3 & FLARE SHIP, BASKETBALL 816 ON STA 302330H TO DELIVER SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SPOOKY WORKED AREA FOR APPROX 1 HOUR, WAS CALLED AWAY TO PRIOR MSN RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL CONT ARTY & ILL TILL FIRST LIGHT. RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 302130H: WEATHER: WARM, CLEAR & NEG WIND.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 5 M7A3 CS GREN: EST 15 EN IN BRUSH.
b. EN STRENGTH: EST 15 VC.
c. TERRAIN: MED SLOPE, HV BRUSH.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH EN.
4. RES: EN BROKE CONTACT.
5. CONCLUSION: VERY EFFECTIVE.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC 7C2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8478
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834
7. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT7952
8. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8472
9. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9793
10. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8664

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 010800H VIC AT8986
2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8665
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 010900H VIC AT9946
4. BARKEEP A-1-2 AT 011000H VIC AT8834
5. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 020800H VIC 7C2070

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 010900H VIC AT9946
2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 010930H VIC AT8478
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 011000H VIC AT8834
4. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 020800H VIC 7C2070
5. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 020830H VIC AT8570

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 310001H-312400H JAN 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 310755H: 1ST RECON BN (REIN) REACTION FORCE ACTIVATED ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND VIC HQBN TO STAND-BY FOR DEPLOYMENT. 310930H: REACTION FORCE RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA.

GP-4

II. PHU BAI

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE
FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
UNCLASSIFIED

W. R. Warden
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

CG, III MAF
INFO: CG, 1ST MAW
CO, 5TH MAR REGT
CO, 7TH MAR REGT
CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O
INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #31-68 310001H TO 312400H
JAN 68 (CONTINUED)

SAIL FISH D-2-2 IMD-61

a. (L.E.) 311100H: EST 150 VC MVG "SW" ON & OFF TRL VIC
AT869665. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & AW. FM CALLED.
AO (BIG ZERO 9) ON STA OBSR EN & CONT TO CALL FM. UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) SUFFERED
AS A RES OF INCOMING ARTY.

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (5 CH-46D'S & 3 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 310905H VIC ZD0500
2. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 311726H VIC YD7113

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-30 (L.E.)
 - a. 301738H: EST 1 CO VC/NVA WALKED INTO TBAMS AMBUSH
VIC ZC116987. MIXED UTILITIES, AK-47'S, 122MM RL,

010000Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SCOUT DOWN 2 RPG TYPE RL AND 50CAL MORTAR KILLING ZONE.
 AMBUSH RES IN 15 ENEMY KIA CONF. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING
 COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DENSE TERRAIN. 301738H TO
 302123H: TEAM RECD SPORADIC SA FIRE AND GREN. 301800H:
 AO (BENCH MARK 1-5) ON STA. 301839H: TWO UH-1E'S (SCAR FACE
 8-1 & 8-2) ON STA. TM COULD NOT UTILIZE UH-1E'S DUE TO
 THICK CANOPY. 301945H: G-3 TFX REQ REACTION FORCE (B-1-5)
 TO AID GND EXTRACTION OF TM. 302015H: FLARE SHIP (FINGER
 PRINT 273) ON STA. PROVIDED CONT ILL. 310030H: B-1-5
 MVD TO WITHIN 1500 METERS OF TM'S POS WITH LIGHT EN CONTACT.
 TM BEGAN MVG OUT OF AREA WITH B-1-5 PROVIDING DIVERSION TO
 RELIEVE EN PRESSURE ON PTL. USE RCA RPT FOLLOWS:
 NIGHT SCHOLAR RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 302345H: WEATHER: HV DEW & CLEAR WITH SLIGHT
 OVERCAST & SLIGHT WIND.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M7A3 CS GREN: EN IN GRASS.
 - b. EN STRENGTH: EST 1 CO.
 - c. TERRAIN: SPARCE KNEE HIGH GRASS LEADING TO ELEPHANT
 GRASS.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE MEASURE.
4. RES: MOVEMENT CEASED.
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

2. STONE PTT C-4-2 TFX-32

- a. 310400H; TO 310500H: OBSR APPROX 5 DIFFERENT EN ROCKET
 POS VIC YD8109, YD8208, YD8209, FIRING IN PHU BAI BASE.
 FM CALLED. GOOD COV. FLASHES CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SWIFT SCOUT F-4-2 TFX-34

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

a. 310400H: OBSR UNK NO VC/NVA FIRING ROCKETS VIC YD713144 & YD718141. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGTS. ROCKET FIRING CEASED.

b. 311100H UNK NO VC FIRING AT TM'S POS VIC YD712135. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORMS, AW & SEMI AW. 311100H: TM RECFD AW FIRE RES IN 1 WIA (MINOR). 311153H: 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 4-1 & 4-2) ON STA. 311155H: AO (BENCH MARK 1-5) ON STA. 311240H: AO (BENCH MARK 1-5) DPRT. 311430H: UH-1B ON STA TO ASSIST TM. 311614H: CH-46D (SWIFT) MED-EVAC ON STA. 311622H: 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 1-1 & 1-2) ON STA & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 311542H: UH-1B (EAGLE CLAW 1) ON STA. 311608H: UH-1B (EAGLE CLAW 1) DPRT. MED-EVAC COMPLETED. 311726H: TM EXTRACTED BY 1 CH-46D.

4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-27

a. (L.E.) 302235H: TM HEARD MOVEMENTS AROUND ITS POS. TM THREW 2 CS GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED. USE OF RCA RPT FOLLOWS:
NIGHT SCHOLAR RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW FOR/SO I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 302111H: WEATHER: HV DEW, SLIGHT OVERCAST & SLIGHT WIND.

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M7A3 CS GREN: EST 1 BN CO.

b. EN STRENGTH: EST NVA CO.

c. TERPAIN: HV UNDERGROWTH.

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: S DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. RES: HALTED FORWARD MOVEMENT OF EN.

5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. PEARL CHEST F-4-2 VIC YD9501
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC0332
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC ZC1197

4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8206
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PRTRIFY F-2 AT 020800H VIC YD7507
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 020830H VIC YC9897
3. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020900H VIC YC8699
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 020930H VIC YD8506
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 021000H VIC YD6907
6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 021030H VIC ZC0895

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 011130H VIC ZD1195
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 011300H VIC YD8203
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 021030H VIC YD8705
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 021100H VIC YD8505
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 021330H VIC YC0332
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 021400H VIC YD9400

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-31
- B. TERMINATE
- C. ZC0500
- D. C-2-1/IN28JAN/CH-46D
- E. C-2-1/OUT31JAN/CH-46D
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. TRV 34
B. TERMINATE

UNCLASSIFIED

- C. YD7113
- D. F-5/IN20JAN/CH-46D
- E. F-5/OUT31JAN/CH-46D
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. NONE
- I. 3 KIA CONF
- J. 1 WIA (MED-EVAC)
- K. NONE

NIGHT SCHOLAR MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP.

- 1. TOTAL STING RAY: 35
- 2. TOTAL ARTY MSNS: 38
- 3. TOTAL AIR STRIKES: 3
- 4. TOTAL EN CAS: 13
- 5. TOTAL USMC CAS: 3

NIGHT SCHOLAR DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	2
CONTINUE	6

ACTIVITIES NIGHT SCHOLAR REAR AREA 310001H TO 312400H JAN 68

NONE

5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- NOTE: 1. ROCKET SURVEY TM (C.O. 1ST FAG & ARTY PERSONNEL, EOD, G-2, REP & PHOTOGRAPHER) ESCORTED BY SENATOR F-6 & WEST ORANGE F-3) FOUND 62 ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND 5 UNFIRED 122MM ROCKETS WTC YD786112. UNFIRED ROCKETS WERE DESTROYED BY EOD PERSONNEL. 311303H: MEN COMPLETED. TM EXTRACTED.
2. IN MY SITREP #30-68 300001H TO 302400H:
 PARA B. SIB PARA A. LINE 1 CHANGE 291930H TO READ 291830H
 & IN LINE 3 CHANGE 291802H TO READ 291902H.

CP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~